

Mobile Multimedia DAC with Dual-Mode Class AB/D Speaker Driver

DESCRIPTION

The WM8959 is an ultra-low power hi-fi DAC designed for multimedia handsets.

A powerful 1W speaker driver can operate in class D or AB modes, providing total flexibility to the system designer. Low leakage, high PSRR and pop/click suppression enable direct battery connection for the speaker supply.

A flexible input configuration supports two microphone inputs (single-ended or differential), a stereo line input, and a mono differential line input.

Four headphone drivers support fully differential headset drive, providing excellent crosstalk performance and bass response, maximising stereo effects, and allowing the removal of large and expensive headphone capacitors. The headphone outputs can also be configured to drive an ear speaker. A fully differential path to these outputs direct from the input pins is available to maximise signal quality and minimise power consumption.

Stereo 24-bit sigma-delta DACs provide hi-fi quality audio playback, with a flexible digital audio interface supporting most commonly-used clocking schemes. An integrated low power PLL provides additional flexibility.

The WM8959 is supplied in very small and thin 42-ball WCSP package, ideal for portable systems.

FEATURES

- DAC SNR 99dB ('A' weighted), THD -84dB at 48kHz, 3.3V
- Stereo microphone interface
- 1W Speaker driver
 - 1W into 8Ω BTL speaker at <0.1% THD
 - 80dB PSRR @ 217Hz
 - <1uA leakage with direct battery connection
 - Software-selectable class D or AB mode
 - Filterless connection supported
- Headphone / ear speaker drivers
 - 40mW output power into 16Ω at 3.3V
 - Fully differential and capless modes supported
 - Low noise, lower power received voice path
- · Stereo or Mono differential line output
- Pop/Click suppression
- Powerful GPIO functions
- Ultra-low power consumption
 - 8.3mW analogue voice call
 - 13.7mW DAC playback to headphones
- On-chip PLL provides flexible clocking scheme
- Sample rates: 8, 11.025, 12, 16, 22.05, 24, 32, 44.1, 48kHz
- 42-ball WCSP package (3.226x3.44x0.7mm, 0.5mm pitch)

APPLICATIONS

- Multimedia phones
- GPS

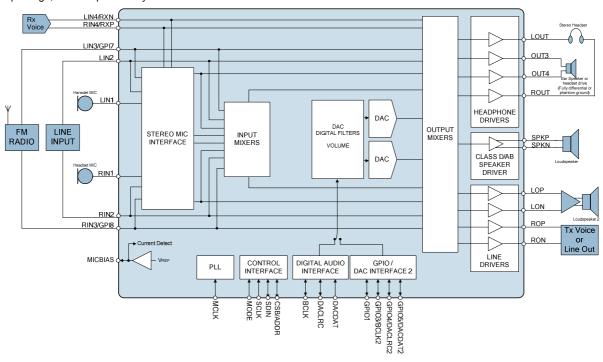
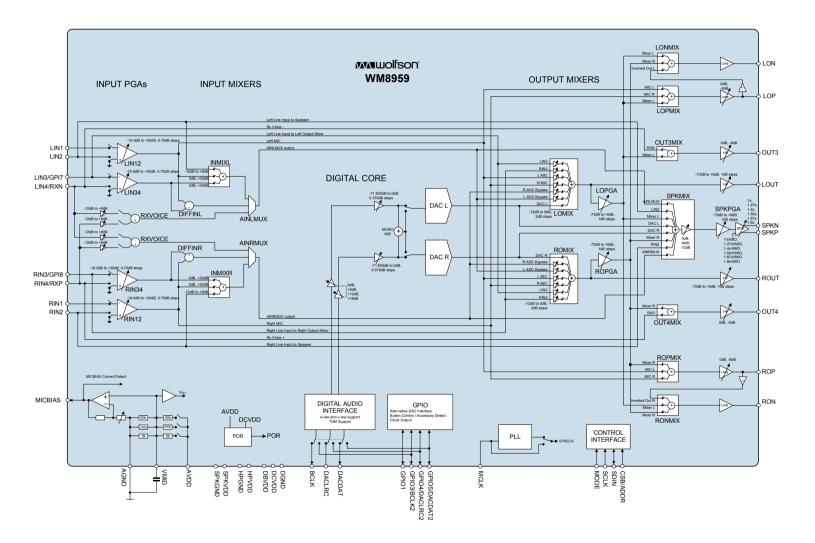


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	
FEATURES	
APPLICATIONS	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
BLOCK DIAGRAM	
PIN CONFIGURATION	
ORDERING INFORMATION	
PIN DESCRIPTION	
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS	
THERMAL PERFORMANCE	
SPEAKER POWER DE-RATING CURVE	
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
TERMINOLOGY	20
TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION	21
SPEAKER DRIVER PERFORMANCE	22
HEADPHONE DRIVER PERFORMANCE	22
PSRR PERFORMANCE	23
AUDIO SIGNAL PATHS	
SIGNAL TIMING REQUIREMENTS	
SYSTEM CLOCK TIMING	
AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING – MASTER MODE	27
AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING – SLAVE MODE	
CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 2-WIRE MODE	
CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 3-WIRE MODE	30
CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 4-WIRE MODE	31
INTERNAL POWER ON RESET CIRCUIT	32
DEVICE DESCRIPTION	34
INTRODUCTION	
ANALOGUE INPUT PATH	
DIGITAL INPUT PATH	50
DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTER (DAC)	
OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH	
ANALOGUE OUTPUTS	
THERMAL SHUTDOWN	
GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT	
DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACEDIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE CONTROL	
CLOCKING AND SAMPLE RATES	
CONTROL INTERFACE	
POWER MANAGEMENT	
POP SUPPRESSION CONTROL	
POWER DOMAINS	
REGISTER MAP	
REGISTER BITS BY ADDRESS	
DIGITAL FILTER CHARACTERISTICS	
DAC FILTER RESPONSES	
DE-EMPHASIS FILTER RESPONSES	
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION	151
RECOMMENDED EXTERNAL COMPONENTS	
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS	
IMPORTANT NOTICE	
ADDRESS	

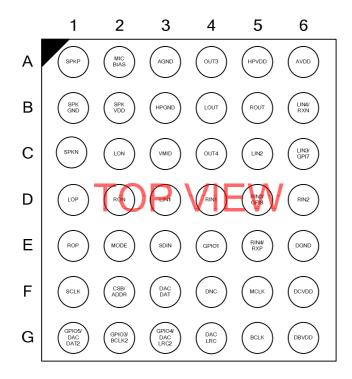


BLOCK DIAGRAM





PIN CONFIGURATION



ORDERING INFORMATION

ORDER CODE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE	MOISTURE SENSITIVITY LEVEL	PEAK SOLDERING TEMPERATURE
WM8959ECS/RV	-40°C to +85°C	42-ball WCSP (Pb-free, Tape and reel)	MSL3	260°C

Note:

Reel quantity = 3500

PIN DESCRIPTION

PIN NO	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
A2	MICBIAS	Analogue Output	Microphone bias
D3	LIN1	Analogue Input	Left channel single-ended MIC input /
			Left channel negative differential MIC input
C5	LIN2	Analogue Input	Left channel line input /
			Left channel positive differential MIC input
C6	LIN3 /	Analogue Input /	Left channel line input /
	GPI7	Digital Input	Left channel negative differential MIC input /
			Accessory or button detect input pin
B6	LIN4 /	Analogue Input	Left channel line input /
	RXN		Left channel positive differential MIC input /
			Mono differential negative input (Rx voice -)
D4	RIN1	Analogue Input	Right channel single-ended MIC input /
			Right channel negative differential MIC input
D6	RIN2	Analogue Input	Right channel line input /
			Right channel positive differential MIC input
D5	RIN3 /	Analogue Input /	Right channel line input /
	GPI8	Digital Input	Right channel negative differential MIC input /
			Accessory or button detect input pin
E5	RIN4 /	Analogue Input	Left channel line input /
	RXP		Left channel positive differential MIC input /
	DCVDD	Cumply	Mono differential positive input (Rx voice +)
F6 E6	DCVDD	Supply	Digital core supply Digital ground (Platum noth for both DC) (DD and DD) (DD)
	DGND	Supply	Digital ground (Return path for both DCVDD and DBVDD)
G6	DBVDD	Supply	Digital buffer (I/O) supply
A6 A3	AVDD	Supply	Analogue supply
A5 A5	AGND	Supply	Analogue ground (Return path for AVDD)
	HPVDD	Supply	Headphone supply
B3 B2	HPGND SPKVDD	Supply	Headphone ground (Return path for HPVDD)
B1		Supply	Supply for speaker driver Cround for speaker driver (Peturn path from SPK) (DD)
F5	SPKGND MCLK	Supply Digital Input	Ground for speaker driver (Return path from SPKVDD) Master clock
G5	BCLK	Digital Input / Output	Audio interface bit clock
G5 G4	DACLRC		
F3	DACERC	Digital Input / Output Digital Input	Audio interface DAC left / right clock DAC digital audio data
E4	GPIO1	Digital Input / Output	GPIO1 pin
E2	MODE	Digital Input	Selects 2-wire or 3/4 -wire control
F2	CSB / ADDR	Digital Input	3/4 -wire chip select or 2-wire address select
F1	SCLK	Digital Input	Control interface clock input
E3	SDIN	Digital Input / Output	Control interface data input / 2-wire acknowledge output
A1	SPKP	Analogue Output	Speaker positive output
C1	SPKN	Analogue Output	Speaker negative output
B4	LOUT	Analogue Output	Left headphone output
B5	ROUT	Analogue Output	Right headphone output
A4	OUT3	Analogue Output	Inverted left headphone output / Mono inverted output
C4	OUT4	Analogue Output	Inverted right headphone output / Mono non-inverted output
C2	LON	Analogue Output	Negative left line output / Positive right line output
D1	LOP	Analogue Output	Positive left line output
D2	RON	Analogue Output	Negative right line output / Positive left line output
E1	ROP	Analogue Output	Positive right line output
C3	VMID	Analogue Output	Midrail voltage decoupling capacitor
G2	GPIO3 /	Digital Input / Output	Alternative BCLK / GPIO pin
02	BCLK2	Digital Impat / Output	/ mornauto bocity of to pill
	DOLIVE		



PIN NO	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
G3	GPIO4 /	Digital Input / Output	Alternative DACLRC / GPIO pin
	DACLRC2		
G1	GPIO5 /	Digital Input / Output	Alternative DACDAT / GPIO pin
	DACDAT2		
F4	DNC		No Connection



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Absolute Maximum Ratings are stress ratings only. Permanent damage to the device may be caused by continuously operating at or beyond these limits. Device functional operating limits and guaranteed performance specifications are given under Electrical Characteristics at the test conditions specified.



ESD Sensitive Device. This device is manufactured on a CMOS process. It is therefore generically susceptible to damage from excessive static voltages. Proper ESD precautions must be taken during handling and storage of this device.

Wolfson tests its package types according to IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020B for Moisture Sensitivity to determine acceptable storage conditions prior to surface mount assembly. These levels are:

MSL1 = unlimited floor life at <30°C / 85% Relative Humidity. Not normally stored in moisture barrier bag.

MSL2 = out of bag storage for 1 year at <30°C / 60% Relative Humidity. Supplied in moisture barrier bag.

MSL3 = out of bag storage for 168 hours at <30°C / 60% Relative Humidity. Supplied in moisture barrier bag.

The Moisture Sensitivity Level for each package type is specified in Ordering Information.

CONDITION	MIN	MAX
Supply voltages (excluding SPKVDD)	-0.3V	+4.5V
SPKVDD	-0.3V	+7V
Voltage range digital inputs	DGND -0.3V	DBVDD +0.3V
Voltage range analogue inputs	AGND -0.3V	AVDD +0.3V
Operating temperature range, T _A	-40°C	+85°C
Junction temperature, T _{JMAX}	-40°C	+150°C
Storage temperature after soldering	-65°C	+150°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Digital supply range (Core)	DCVDD	1.71		3.6	V
Digital supply range (Buffer)	DBVDD	1.71		3.6	V
Analogue supplies range	AVDD, HPVDD	2.7		3.6	V
Speaker supply range	SPKVDD	2.7		5.5	V
Ground	DGND, AGND, HPGND, SPKGND		0		V

Notes:

- 1. Analogue, digital and speaker grounds must always be within 0.3V of each other.
- 2. All digital and analogue supplies are completely independent from each other (i.e. not internally connected).
- 3. DCVDD must be less than or equal to AVDD.
- 4. DCVDD must be less than or equal to DBVDD.
- 5. AVDD must be less than or equal to SPKVDD.
- SPKVDD must be high enough to support the peak output voltage when using DCGAIN and ACGAIN functions, to avoid output waveform clipping. Peak output voltage is AVDD*(DCGAIN+ACGAIN)/2.
- 7. HPVDD must be equal to AVDD



THERMAL PERFORMANCE

Thermal analysis should be performed in the intended application to prevent the WM8959 from exceeding maximum junction temperature. Several contributing factors affect thermal performance most notably the physical properties of the mechanical enclosure, location of the device on the PCB in relation to surrounding components and the number of PCB layers. Connecting the GND balls through thermal vias and into a large ground plane will aid heat extraction.

Three main heat transfer paths exist to surrounding air as illustrated below in Figure 1:

- Package top to air (radiation).
- Package bottom to PCB (radiation).
- Package balls to PCB (conduction).

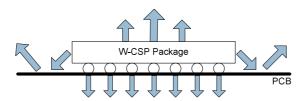


Figure 1 Heat Transfer Paths

The temperature rise T_R is given by $T_R = P_D * \Theta_{JA}$

- P_D is the power dissipated in the device.
- Θ_{JA} is the thermal resistance from the junction of the die to the ambient temperature and is therefore a measure of heat transfer from the die to surrounding air. Θ_{JA} is determined with reference to JEDEC standard JESD51-9.

The junction temperature T_J is given by $T_J = T_A + T_R$, where T_A is the ambient temperature.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Operating temperature range	T _A	-40		85	°C
Operating junction temperature	TJ	-40		100	°C
Thermal Resistance	Θ_{JA}		43		°C/W



SPEAKER POWER DE-RATING CURVE

The speaker driver has been designed to drive a maximum of 1W into 8Ω with a 5V supply. However, thermal restrictions defined by the W-CSP package Θ_{JA} limit the amount of power that can be safely dissipated in the device without exceeding the maximum operating junction temperature. Power dissipated in the device correlates directly with speaker efficiency, hence there are separate de-rating curves for class D and class AB operation.

Under no circumstances should the recommended maximum powers be exceeded.

CLASS D DE-RATING CURVES

The de-rating curves shown in Figure 2 are based on a full scale sinusoidal input.

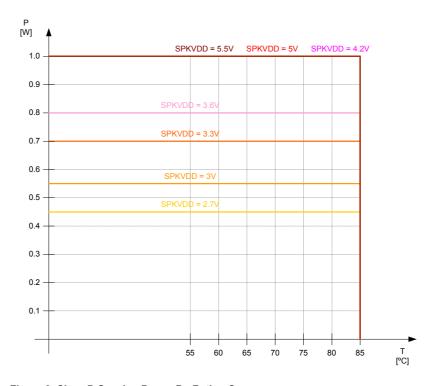


Figure 2 Class D Speaker Power De-Rating Curve

CLASS AB DE-RATING CURVE

The de-rating curves shown in Figure 3 are based on a full scale sinusoidal input

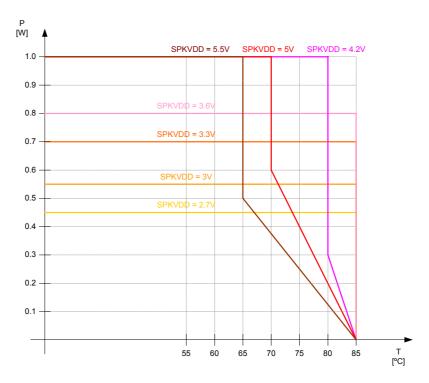


Figure 3 Class AB Speaker Power De-Rating Curve

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions

PARA	PARAMETER TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Analo	gue Input Pin Maximum Sig	nal Levels (LIN1, LIN2, I	LIN3, LIN4, RIN1, RIN2, RIN3, RIN4)				
A1	Maximum Full-Scale PGA Input Signal Level Note 1: This changes in	Single-ended PGA input on LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3, output to INMIXL or INMIXR	LITLUS OUB OUB OUB OUT		1.0 0		Vrms dBV
	proportion to AVDD (AVDD/3.3). Note 2: When mixing input	Differential PGA input on LIN1/LIN2, LIN3/LIN4, RIN1/RIN2 or RIN3/RIN4, output to INMIXL or INMIXR	RITO RIS Odb Output INMIXE Or INMIXE INMIXE OF INMIXER INMIXED OF		1.0		Vrms dBV
PGA outputs and line inputs the total signal must not exceed 1Vrms (0dBV). Note 3: A 1.0Vrms differential signal equates to 0.5Vrms/-6dBV per input.		Differential input to two single-ended PGA inputs on LIN1/LIN3 or RIN1/RIN3, output to DIFFINL or DIFFINR	OdB LIN12 or RIN12 PRIN12 OF RIN12 PRIN12 OF RIN13 PRIN13 OF RIN34 OF RIN34 OF RIN34 OF RIN34 OF RIN34 OF RIN34		1.0		Vrms dBV
A2	Maximum Full-Scale Line Input Signal Level Note 1: This changes in proportion to AVDD (AVDD/3.3).	Line input on LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4 to INMIXL or INMIXR	LINZ, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4 INMIXL or INMIXR		1.0		Vrms dBV
	Note 2: When mixing line inputs, input PGA outputs and DAC outputs the total signal must not exceed 1Vrms (0dBV).	Line input on LIN2 or RIN2 to SPKMIX	CdB CdB Cmarket Cmarket CdB Cmarket Cmarke		1.0		Vrms dBV
	Note 3: A 1.0Vrms differential signal equates to 0.5Vrms/-6dBV per input.	Line input on LIN3 or RIN3 to LOMIX or ROMIX	LINS OF ROMIX		1.0		Vrms dBV
		Differential mono line input on RXP/RXN to RXVOICE	RXVOICE TO AINLMUX and AINRMUX		1.0 0		Vrms dBV
		Differential mono line input on RXP/RXN to differential output on OUT3/OUT4	RXN OUT3MIX OdB OUT3		1.0		Vrms dBV



Test Conditions

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS			TYP	MAX	UNIT
Analo	gue Input Pin Impedance	s (LIN1, LIN2, LIN3, LIN4, RII	N1, RIN2, RIN3, RIN4)				
B1	PGA Input Resistance	LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3 (PGA Gain = -16.5dB)	R _{IN}		57		kΩ
	Note: this will be seen in parallel with the	LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3 (PGA Gain = 0dB)	LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3 + LIN12, LIN13, RIN12 or RIN34		33		kΩ
	resistance of other enabled input paths from the same pin	LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3 (PGA Gain = +30dB)			2		kΩ
	,	LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4 (Constant for all gains)	LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4 + LIN12, LIN13, RIN12 or RIN34		65		kΩ
B2	Line Input Resistance	LIN2 or RIN2 to INMIXL or INMIXR (-12dB)	LIN2 or RIN2		60		kΩ
	Note: this will be seen in parallel with the	LIN2 or RIN2 to INMIXL or INMIXR (0dB)	LIN4 or RIN4		15		kΩ
	resistance of other enabled input paths	LIN2 or RIN2 to INMIXL or INMIXR (+6dB)	INMIXL or INMIXR		7.5		kΩ
	from the same pin	LIN2 or RIN2 to SPKMIX (SPKATTN = 0dB)	R _N		20		kΩ
		LIN2 or RIN2 to SPKMIX (SPKATTN = -12dB)	LIN2 SPKMIX +		20		kΩ
		LIN3 or RIN3 to LOMIX or ROMIX (0dB)	R _{IN}		20		kΩ
		LIN3 or RIN3 to LOMIX or ROMIX (-21dB)	LIN3 or ROMIX or ROMIX		224		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX or AINRMUX (Gain = +6dB)	RXN		7.5		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX or AINRMUX (Gain = 0dB)	RXP RXVOICE Or AINLMUX (Not both)		15		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX or AINRMUX (Gain = -12dB)			45		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX <u>and</u> AINRMUX (Gain = +6dB)	RXN		3.8		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX <u>and</u> AINRMUX (Gain = 0dB)	RXP RIN AINLMUX AINRMUX AINRMUX		7.5		kΩ
		RXP and RXN via RXVOICE to AINLMUX <u>and</u> AINRMUX (Gain = -12dB)			25		kΩ
		LIN4 to OUT3 or RIN4 to OUT4 (Gain = -6dB)	RXN OUT3MIX OUT3		20		kΩ
		LIN4 to OUT3 or RIN4 to OUT4 (Gain = 0dB)	RXP OUT4MIX OUT4		20		kΩ
ВЗ	Input Capacitance	All analogue input pins			10		pF



Test Conditions

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input	Programmable Gain Amplifiers (P	GAs) LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34				
C1	Minimum Programmable Gain			-16.5		dB
C2	Maximum Programmable Gain			30		dB
C3	Programmable Gain Step Size	Guaranteed monotonic		1.5		dB
C4	Mute Attenuation	Inputs disconnected		90		dB
C5	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	Single PGA in differential mode, gain = +30dB		60		dB
	(1kHz input)	Single PGA in differential mode, gain = 0dB		50		
		Single PGA in differential mode, gain = -16.5dB		50		
		Differential input to DIFFINL or DIFFINR via LIN1/LIN3 or RIN1/RIN3, gain = 0dB		45		
Recei	ved Voice (RXP-RXN) Differential t	o Single-Ended Converter RXVOICE				
C6	Minimum Programmable Gain	AINLMODE = 01 or AINRMODE = 01		-12		dB
C7	Maximum Programmable Gain	AINLMODE = 01 or AINRMODE = 01		+6		dB
C8	Programmable Gain Step Size	AINLMODE = 01 or AINRMODE = 01		3		dB
C9	Mute Attenuation	AINLMODE = 01 or AINRMODE = 01		95		dB
PGA	Output Differential to Single Endec	Converters DIFFINL and DIFFINR				
C10	Fixed Gain	AINLMODE = 10 or AINRMODE = 10		0		dB
C11	Mute Attenuation	AINLMODE = 10 or AINRMODE = 10		95		dB
Input	Mixers INMIXL and INMIXR					
C12	Minimum Programmable Gain	PGA Outputs to INMIXL and INMIXR		0		dB
C13	Maximum Programmable Gain	PGA Outputs to INMIXL and INMIXR		+30		dB
C14	Programmable Gain Step Size	PGA Outputs to INMIXL and INMIXR		30		dB
C15	Minimum Programmable Gain	Line Inputs and Record path to INMIXL and INMIXR		-12		dB
C16	Maximum Programmable Gain	Line Inputs and Record path to INMIXL and INMIXR		+6		dB
C17	Programmable Gain Step Size	Line Inputs and Record path to INMIXL and INMIXR		3		dB
C18	Mute attenuation			95		dB
Outp	ut Programmable Gain Amplifiers (PGAs) SPKPGA, LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUT and ROUT				
C19	Minimum Programmable Gain			-73		dB
C20	Maximum Programmable Gain			+6		dB
C21	Programmable Gain Step Size	Guaranteed monotonic		1		dB
C22	Mute attenuation	LOUT and ROUT		80		dB
		SPKPGA, LOPGA and ROPGA		70		dB
Outp	ut Programmable Gain Amplifiers (PGAs) OUT3, OUT4, LOP and ROP				
C23	Minimum Programmable Gain			-6		dB
C24	Maximum Programmable Gain			0		dB
C25	Programmable Gain Step Size			6		dB
C26	Mute attenuation	OUT3 and OUT4		80		dB
		LOP and ROP (also applies to LON and RON)		100		dB
Speal	ker Attenuation (SPKATTN)					
C27	Minimum Programmable Gain			-12		dB
C28	Maximum Programmable Gain			0		dB
C29	Programmable Gain Step Size			6		dB
C30	Mute attenuation			80		dB



Test Conditions

DAC	Output Path (Line Outputs	s 10kΩ / 50pF Load	, Headphone Outputs 16Ω Load, Speaker	Output	8Ω BTL	Load)	
E1	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to single-			99		dB
	THD	ended line out,			-86		dB
	THD+N	0dBFS input,			-84		dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)	AVDD = 3.3V	DACLOR		-100		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)		DACR		45		dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to single-	LOMIX or LOPGA or ROP or RON ROMIX ROPGA		97		dB
	THD	ended line out,			-89		dB
	THD+N	OdBFS input, AVDD = 2.7V			-87		dB
E2	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to			99		dB
L2	THD	differential line			-86		dB
		out, 0dBFS			-84		-
	THD+N	input, AVDD =	LONMIX or OdB LON or RONMIX L RON				dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)	3.3V			-100		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)		LOMIX or ROMIX odB OdB		60		dB
	DC Offset at Load		DACL OF COPINIX OF ROP		5		mV
	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to differential line	ROPGA OF LOPMIX OF ROP		97		dB
	THD	out, 0dBFS			-90		dB
	THD+N	input, AVDD = 2.7V			-88		dB
E3	Minimum Line Out Resistance	LOP, LON, ROP, RON		2			kΩ
E4	Maximum Line Out Capacitance	LOP, LON, ROP, RON				10	nF
E5	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT or			99		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	ROUT, $R_L=32\Omega$, AVDD=HPVDD=			-81		dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	3.3V	32Ω AC-Coupled Headphone Outputs		-79		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)				-77		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)]	DACL or +		-75		dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)]	DACR LOMIX or LOUT		-100		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)]	ROMIX or ROUT RLOAD =		45		dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)]	320hm 🖵		85		dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT or			97		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	ROUT, $R_L=32\Omega$,			-76		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V			-74		dB
E6	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT or		90	99		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	ROUT, R _L =16 Ω ,			-77	-71	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=			-75	-69	dB
	THD (P ₀ =5mW)	_ 3.3V	16Ω AC-Coupled Headphone Outputs		-73		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	1			-71		dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)	1	DACL or +11		-100		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1	DACR LOMIX or		45		dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)	4	ROMIX or ROUT RLOAD =		85		dВ
	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT,	16Ohm 		97		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	or ROUT,			-74		dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	R _L =16Ω,			-72		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V			-72		dB
	THD+N (Po=5mW)				-72		dВ
	THEFTY (FO-DITIVY)				-70		uĎ



Test Conditions

THD+N (Po=20mW)	E7	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to	Fully Differential Headphone Outputs		99	dB
THD+N (Po-5mW)		THD (Po=20mW)	LOUT/OUT3 or			-71	dB
THD (Po=5mW) THD+N (THD+N (P _O =20mW)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-69	dB
Crosstalk (L/R)		THD (Po=5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=			-67	dB
Crosstalk (L/R)		THD+N (P _O =5mW)	3.3V			-65	dB
AVDD PSRR (217Hz) DC Offset at Load SNR (A-weighted) DAC to DV DV DV DV DV DV DV D		Crosstalk (L/R)	j			-100	dB
HPVDD PSRR (217Hz) DC Offset at Load SNR (A-weighted) THD-N (Po=20mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=10w) THD-N (Po=10w) SPKVDD-SV, class D, Po the North Policy THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=10w) SPKVDD-SV, class D, Po the N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=10w) SPKVDD-SV, class D, Po the N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=5mW) THD-N (Po=10w) SPKVDD-SV, class D, Po the N (Po=5mW) SPKVDD-SV, class D, Po the N (AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1			60	dB
DC Offset at Load SNR (A-weighted) DAC to LOUT/OUT3 or ROMIX R_1 = 16.0, ROMIX		HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1	R _{LOAD} =		85	dB
SNR (A-weighted)		DC Offset at Load	1			5	mV
THD (Po=20mW)		SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to	DACR LOUT or		98	dB
THD+N (Po=5mW)		THD (P _O =20mW)				-70	dB
THD (Po=5mW)		THD+N (P _O =20mW)	· ·			-68	dB
E8 SNR (A-weighted) DAC to LOUT or ROUT Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo GND), R_=16Ω, AVDD=9RR(217Hz) DAC to LOUT, GROUT Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo GND), R_=16Ω, AVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to LOUT, GROUT Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo GND), R_=16Ω, AVDD PSRR(DITA) DAC to LOUT, GROUT Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo GND), R_=16Ω, AVDD=10 DAC to Speaker THD (Po=5mW) DAC to Speaker THD (Po=1.0W) THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class D, Po controlled using DAC volume, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po THD+N (Po=1.0W) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po controlled using DAC volume, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume, CaGAIN=DCGA IN-DCGA		THD (P _O =5mW)	1			-66	dB
THD (P _O =20mW) THD+N (P _O =20mW) THD+N (P _O =5mW) THD+N (P _O		THD+N (P _O =5mW)	2.7V			-64	dB
THD (P _O =50mW) THD (P _O =5mW) THD (P _O =20mW) THD (P _O =20mW) THD (P _O =20mW) THD (P _O =20mW) THD (P _O =5mW) THD (P _O =5mW)	E8	SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT or			99	dB
THD+N (Po=5mW)		THD (P _O =20mW)				-73	dB
THD (P _O =5mW)		THD+N (P _O =20mW)	`			-71	dB
THD+N (Po=5mW) Crosstalk (L/R) AVDD PSRR (217Hz) HPVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to LOUT, THD (Po=20mW) Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo GND), R ₁ =16Ω, AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V 468 dB 668 dB 668 dB 667 dB 668 dB 665 dB dB 665 dB dB 665 dB d		THD (P _O =5mW)	7 ' /·	16Ω Capless Headphone Outputs		-69	dB
Crosstalk (L/R)						-67	dB
AVDD PSRR (217Hz)		Crosstalk (L/R)	3.3V			-45	dB
HPVDD PSRR (217Hz) SNR (A-weighted) DAC to LOUT, THD (Po=20mW) Capless (OUT3 or 4 as pseudo THD (Po=5mW) GND), Ri, =16Ω, AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker THD+N (Po=1.0W) DAC to Speaker CAGAIN=DCA N=1.52 SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR (217Hz) DAC to Speaker COutput (Direct) AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume, ACGAIN=DCGA N=1.52 SPKMIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DACK volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DACK volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DACK volume ACGAIN=DCVA DACK of SPEAKIX AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DACK volume ACGAIN=DCAIN AVDD=3, 3V, SPKVDD PSRR(21		AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1	LOMIX or LOUT or ROUT		45	dB
SNR (A-weighted)		HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1	HLOAD =		85	dB
THD (P _O =20mW) THD+N (P _O =20mW) THD+N (P _O =5mW) THD+N (P _O =0.5W) THD+N (P _O =0.5W) THD+N (P _O =1.0W) THD+N (P _O =0.5W) THD+N (P _O =1.0W) Class AB, P _O controlled using DAC volume DAC volume DAC volume ThD+N (P _O =1.0W) THD+N (P _O =1.0W) Class AB, P _O controlled using DAC volume DAC volume TTHD+N (P _O =1.0W) THD+N		SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to LOUT,			97	dB
THD+N (Po=20mW)		THD (P _O =20mW)				-70	dB
THD (Po=5mW)		THD+N (P _O =20mW)				-68	dB
E9 Minimum Headphone COUT, ROUT, OUT3, OUT4		THD (P _O =5mW)	· '			-67	dB
E9 Minimum Headphone Resistance COUT, ROUT, OUT3, OUT4		THD+N (Po=5mW)				-65	dB
Resistance	E9	Minimum Headphone			15		Ω
Current SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class D, Po THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class D, Po Controlled using DAC volume, ACGAIN=DCGA IN=1.52 SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume Output (Direct) Output (Direc		•					
E11 SNR (A-weighted) THD (Po=0.5W) THD+N (Po=0.5W) THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) SNR (A-weighted) THD (Po=0.5W) THD (Po=0.	E10		SPKVDD=5.0V,			1	uA
THD (Po=0.5W)	E11		DAC to Speaker			93	dB
THD+N (Po=0.5W)		` , ,	•			+ +	+
THD (Po=1.0W) Class D, Po Controlled using DAC volume, ACGAIN=DCGA IN=1.52 SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, Class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) Class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) Controlled using DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) THD+N (Po=1.0W) THD+N (Po=1.0W) Controlled using DAC volume TFD		, , ,	· ·			+	
THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) Controlled using DAC volume, ACGAIN=DCGA IN=1.52 SNR (A-weighted) THD (Po=0.5W) THD+N (Po=0.5W) THD (Po=1.0W) THD (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po controlled using DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po controlled using DAC volume THD+N (Po=1.0W) THD+N		, , ,				+	
SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume, ACGAIN=DCGA IN=1.52 DACVOL DACK OF DACR OUT OF DACR OUT OF DACR OUT OF DACR OUT		, , ,		SPKN		+ +	<u> </u>
ACGAIN=DCGA IN=1.52 SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po Controlled using DAC volume DAC volume The page 1.50 The page 2.50 The page 3.50 Th		·	,	DACVOL SPKPGA ACGAIN		+ +	<u> </u>
SNR (A-weighted) DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po THD+N (Po=1.0W) SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) DAC volume DAC to Speaker Output (Direct) AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V, class AB, Po -76 dB -74 dB DAC volume DAC volume The properties of							
THD (P _O =0.5W)		SNR (A-weighted)	DAC to Speaker		90	97	dB
THD+N (Po=0.5W)		THD (P _O =0.5W)	' ` ` ′			-78	dB
THD (Po=1.0W) class AB, Po controlled using DAC volume -76 dB SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) -74 dB		THD+N (Po=0.5W)	,			-76	dB
THD+N (P _O =1.0W) controlled using DAC volume -74 dB SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz) 75 dB		THD (P _O =1.0W)				-76	dB
SPKVDD PSRR(21/Hz) /5 dB		THD+N (P _O =1.0W)	controlled using			-74	dB
		SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz)	DAC volume			75	dB
DC Offset at Load 5 mV		DC Offset at Load]			5	mV



Test Conditions

Вура	ss Path Performance (Line	Outputs 10kΩ / 50	OpF load, Headphone Outputs 16 Ω load, S	peaker Output 8	Ω BTL load)
F1	SNR (A-weighted)	Differential Input		110	dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	on RXP/RXN to		-72	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	Differential Output on		-70	dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	OUT3/OUT4,	RXN OUT3MIX OdB OUT3	-68	dB
	THD+N (Po=5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=	(+)-	-66	dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	3.3V	OdB LOAD	80	dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)]	RXP	90	dB
	DC Offset at Load		OUT4MIX OUT4	5	mV
	SNR (A-weighted)	Differential Input		108	dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	on RXP/RXN to Differential		-70	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	Output on		-68	dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	OUT3/OUT4,		-67	dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V		-65	dB
F2	SNR (A-weighted)	RXVOICE via		100	dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	LOMIX or		-77	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	ROMIX to Headphone		-75	dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	Outputs,		-73	dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=		-71	dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	3.3V	RXN OdB	45	dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1	RXVOICE + LOUT	85	dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	RXVOICE via	RXP LOMIX or or or ROMIX ROUT	98	dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	LOMIX or		-74	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	ROMIX to Headphone		-72	dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	Outputs,		-72	dB
	THD+N (Po=5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V		-70	dB
F3	SNR (A-weighted)	Line Input to		93	dB
	THD (P _O =0.5W)	SPKMIX,		-87	dB
	THD+N (P _O =0.5W)	AVDD=3.3V, SPKVDD=5V,		-85	dB
	THD (P _O =1.0W)	ACGAIN=		-81	dB
	THD+N (P _O =1.0W)	DCGAIN=1.52,		-79	dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	Class D Mode	SPKN	45	dB
	SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz)	1	SPKPGA ACGAIN	80	dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	Line Input to	+ ACGAIN	91 101	dB
	THD (P _O =0.5W)	SPKMIX,	LIN2 SPKMIX RLOAD =	-78	dB
	THD+N (P _O =0.5W)	AVDD=3.3V,	or SERMINA 80hm DCGAIN	-76	dB
	THD (P _O =1.0W)	SPKVDD=5V, Class AB Mode	SPKP	-76	dB
	THD+N (Po=1.0W)	JIGGO / ID IVIOGO		-74	dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	1		45	dB
	SPKVDD PSRR(217Hz)	†		80	dB
	DC Offset at Load	1		5	mV



Test Conditions

F4	SNR (A-weighted)	Input PGA to		90	101		dB
	THD (0dB output)	Differential Line	QdB		-99	-90	dB
	THD+N (0dB output)	Out, AVDD=3.3V	LIN1 or BIM OdB		-97	-88	dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)		LIM or RNN OdB OdB OdB LOAD		45		dB
	DC Offset at Load		LIP OF LIP OF DODAY		5		mV
	SNR (A-weighted)	Input PGA to	LINZ or RIM12 ROPMIX or RINZ (Single-ended or differential mode)		100		dB
	THD (0dB output)	Differential Line Out,			-95		dB
	THD+N (0dB output)	AVDD=2.7V			-93		dB
F5	SNR (A-weighted)	Input PGA via		92	102		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	LOMIX or ROMIX to LOUT			-77	-71	dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	or ROUT,			-75	-69	dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	R _L =16Ω,			-73		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=	LIN1 or OdB LOMIX or		-71		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	3.3V	ROMIX OdB		45		dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)		+ Lout or		85		dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)		LINZ or V/ RIN2 LIN12 or RIN12		-95		dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	Input PGA via	(Single-ended or differential mode)		100		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	LOMIX or ROMIX to LOUT			-74		dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	or ROUT,			-72		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	R _L =16Ω,			-72		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V			-70		dB
F6	SNR (A-weighted)	Line Input to			104		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	Headphones via LOMIX and			-77		dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	ROMIX,			-75		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	R _L =16Ω,			-73		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD=			-71		dB
	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	3.3V	LOMIX or		70		dB
	HPVDD PSRR (217Hz)		LIN3 or RIN3 ROMIX OdB		85		dB
	Crosstalk (L/R)				-95		dB
	SNR (A-weighted)	Line Input to	LOUT or ROUT		102		dB
	THD (P _O =20mW)	Headphones via LOMIX and			-74		dB
	THD+N (P _O =20mW)	ROMIX,			-72		dB
	THD (P _O =5mW)	R _L =16Ω,			-72		dB
	THD+N (P _O =5mW)	AVDD=HPVDD= 2.7V			-70		dB

Test Conditions

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Multi	-Path Channel Separation			•		
G1	Headset Voice Call: DAC/Headset to Tx Voice Separation 1kHz 0dBFS DAC playback to LOUT and ROUT; Quiescent input on LIN12 or RIN12 (Gain=+12dB), differential output to LOP/LON or ROP/RON; Measure crosstalk at LOP/LON or ROP/RON output	LINT or 12dB LINT2 or RINT2 (Single-ended or ROPMIX or OdB LOP or RINZ Quiescent input SdBFS, 1kHz DACL LOMIX OdB ROUT		85		dB
G2	Headset Voice Call: DAC/Speaker to Tx Voice Separation 1kHz 0dBFS DAC playback to speaker, 1W output; Quiescent input on LIN12 or RIN12 (Gain=+12dB), differential output to LOP/LON or ROP/RON; Measure crosstalk at LOP/LON or ROP/RON output	UNT or RIN12 (Single-ended or RIN2 Quiescent input DACL SPKPGA ACGAIN SPKP		100		dB
G5	Ear Speaker Voice Call: Tx Voice and Rx Voice Separation 1kHz Full scale differential input on RXP/RXN, output to OUT3/OUT4; Quiescent input on LIN12 or RIN12 (Gain=+12dB), differential output to LOP/LON or ROP/RON; Measure crosstalk at LOP/LON or ROP/RON output	LINI or +12dB LINI 20 RINI 2 (Single-ended or ROPIMIX OR DEB LOP or ROPIMIX OUTSMIX OUTSMIX) LINE Quiescent input OUTSMIX OUTSM		70		dB
G6	Headset Voice Call: Tx Voice and Rx Voice Separation 1kHz full scale differential input on RXP/RXN via RXVOICE to LOMIX and ROMIX, output to LOUT and ROUT; Quiescent input on LIN12 or RIN12 (Gain=+12dB), differential output to LOP/LON or ROP/RON; Measure crosstalk at LOP/LON or ROP/RON output	LIN1 or 12dB LIN12 or RIN12 LIN1 or RIN12 CHIN2 or RIN12 CHIN2 or RIN1 C		75		dB



Test Conditions

PARA	METER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Analo	gue Reference Levels					
H1	VMID Midrail Reference Voltage		-3%	AVDD/2	+3%	V
Micro	phone Bias					
H2	Bias Voltage	3mA load current	-5%	0.9×AVDD	+5%	V
		M1BSEL=0 / M2BSEL=0				
		3mA load current	-5%	0.65×AVDD	+5%	V
		M1BSEL=1 / M2BSEL=1				
НЗ	Bias Current Source				3	mA
H4	Output Noise Density	1kHz to 20kHz		100		nV/√Hz
H5	AVDD PSRR (217Hz)	100mV pk-pk @217Hz		45		dB
		on AVDD				
Digita	al Input / Output					
H6	Input HIGH Level		0.7×DBVDD			V
H7	Input LOW Level				0.3×DBVDD	V
Note t	that digital input pins should not be left und	connected / floating.	1	1		
Intern	al pull-up/pull-down resistors may be enab	led on GPIO1, GPIO3, GPIO4 a	and GPIO5 if red	uired.		
H8	Output HIGH Level	I _{OL} =1mA	0.9×DBVDD			V
H9	Output LOW Level	I _{OH} =-1mA			0.1×DBVDD	V
H10	Input capacitance			10		pF
H11	Input leakage		-0.9		0.9	uA
PLL				1		
H12	Input Frequency	PRESCALE = 0b	7.7		18	MHz
	1	PRESCALE = 1b	14.4		36	MHz
H13	Lock time			200		us
GPIO						
H14	Clock output duty cycle	SYSCLK=MCLK;	35		65	%
	(Integer OPCLKDIV)	OPCLKDIV=0000				/ / /
	(SYSCLK=MCLK;	45		55	%
		OPCLKDIV=1000	45		33	/0
		SYSCLK=PLL output;	45		55	%
		OPCLKDIV=0000	45		33	/0
		SYSCLK=PLL output;	45		55	%
		OPCLKDIV=1000	45		55	/0
H15	Clock output duty cycle	SYSCLK=MCLK;	33		66	%
1113	(Non-integer OPCLKDIV)	OPCLKDIV=0100	33		00	/0
	(NON-INTEGER OF OLIVERY)	SYSCLK=PLL output;	33		66	%
		OPCLKDIV=0100	33		00	/0
H16	Interrupt reasonable time for accessory		2 ²¹ / f _{SYSCLK}		2 ²² / f _{SYSCLK}	
піб	Interrupt response time for accessory / button detect	Input de-bounced	2 / TSYSCLK		2 / ISYSCLK	S
		Input de-bounced	2 ¹⁹ / f _{SYSCLK}		2 ²⁰ / f _{SYSCLK}	s
		TOCLKSEL=1				-
		Input not de-bounced		0		S



TERMINOLOGY

 Signal-to-Noise Ratio (dB) – SNR is a measure of the difference in level between the maximum theoretical full scale output signal and the output with no input signal applied.

- 2. Total Harmonic Distortion (dB) THD is the level of the rms value of the sum of harmonic distortion products relative to the amplitude of the measured output signal.
- 3. Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise (dB) THD+N is the level of the rms value of the sum of harmonic distortion products plus noise in the specified bandwidth relative to the amplitude of the measured output signal.
- 4. Crosstalk (L/R) (dB) left-to-right and right-to-left channel crosstalk is the measured signal level in the idle channel at the test signal frequency relative to the signal level at the output of the active channel. The active channel is configured and supplied with an appropriate input signal to drive a full scale output, with signal measured at the output of the associated idle channel. For example, measured signal level on the output of the idle right channel (RIN3 to ROUT via ROMIX) with a full scale signal level at the output of the active left channel (LIN1 to LOUT via LOMIX).
- 5. Multi-Path Channel Separation (dB) is the measured signal level in the idle path at the test signal frequency relative to the signal level at the output of the active path. The active path is configured and supplied with an appropriate input signal to drive a full scale output, with signal measured at the output of the specified idle path.
- 6. All performance measurements carried out with 20kHz low pass filter, and where noted an A-weighted filter. Failure to use such a filter will result in higher THD and lower SNR readings than are found in the Electrical Characteristics. The low pass filter removes out of band noise; although it is not audible it may affect dynamic specification values.
- 7. Mute Attenuation This is a measure of the difference in level between the full scale output signal and the output with mute applied.



TYPICAL POWER CONSUMPTION

Control Register	Ш	Other settings	AVDD	HPVDD	SPKVDD	DBVDD	DCVDD	IAVDD	IHPVDD	ISPKVDD	IDBVDD	IDCVDD	Total Power
Mode	ة		(V)	(V)	(V)	(v)	(V)	(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	(mW)
OFF	01	No Clocks	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	0.028	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.074
(default state at power-up)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	0.029	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.086
	11 11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.099 0.114
OFF	01	No Clocks	3.6 2.7	3.6 2.7	5.0 3.3	3.6 1.8	3.6 1.8	0.031	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.114
(thermal sensor disabled)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	0.008	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.024
	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.028
SLEEP	11 01	With Clocks	3.6 2.7	3.6 2.7	5.0 3.3	3.6 1.8	3.6 1.8	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 0.459	0.035 1.067
(VMID enabled, thermal sensor anabled)	11	WILLI CIOCKS	3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	0.007	0.000	0.000	0.004	0.439	2.043
(11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	0.106	0.000	0.000	0.014	1.025	3.779
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	0.117	0.000	0.000	0.017	1.162	4.667
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7 3.0	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.950	0.705	0.000	0.003	2.147	13.739
(DAC to L/ROUT) 16ohm load	11		3.3	3.0	3.6 4.2	2.5 3.3	2.5 3.3	3.315 3.684	0.558 0.640	0.000	0.007	3.180 4.544	19.586 29.307
100111111000	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.055	0.726	0.000	0.016	5.092	35.600
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.951	1.430	0.000	0.004	2.298	15.971
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.315	1.367	0.000	0.007	3.380	22.513
-20dBV Pink Noise into 16ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2 5.0	3.3	3.3	3.683 4.055	1.544 1.742	0.000	0.013 0.016	4.817 5.404	33.189 40.381
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.950	0.828	0.000	0.004	2.263	14.279
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11	-	3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.315	0.743	0.000	0.007	3.362	20.596
-30dBV Pink Noise into 16ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	3.684	0.835	0.000	0.013	4.762	30.671
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	11 01	fs=44.1kHz	3.6 2.7	3.6 2.7	5.0 3.3	3.6 1.8	3.6 1.8	4.056 2.950	0.937 2.563	0.000	0.016	5.344 2.251	37.270 18.943
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11	15-44. IKI1Z	3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.315	2.303	0.000	0.004	3.323	25.698
0.1mW/channel into 16ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	3.683	2.508	0.000	0.014	4.736	36.103
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.055	2.556	0.000	0.016	5.304	42.951
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.952	15.767	0.000	0.004	2.256	54.608
(DAC to L/ROUT) 5mW/channel into 16ohm load	11		3.0	3.0	3.6 4.2	2.5 3.3	2.5 3.3	3.316 3.683	15.789 15.675	0.000	0.007	3.343 4.762	65.690 79.640
oniwicianici into Toonin Toda	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.055	15.836	0.000	0.016	5.329	90.850
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.951	0.699	0.000	0.004	2.147	13.725
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.317	0.550	0.000	0.007	3.179	19.565
32ohm load	11 11		3.3	3.3	4.2 5.0	3.3	3.3	3.684 4.055	0.629 0.711	0.000	0.013 0.016	4.543 5.089	29.268 35.536
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.951	1.019	0.000	0.004	2.302	14.868
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.315	0.915	0.000	0.007	3.359	21.105
-20dBV Pink Noise into 32ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	3.684	1.045	0.000	0.014	4.806	31.509
Discharlists AC Country I leads because	11 01	fs=44.1kHz	3.6	3.6 2.7	5.0	3.6	3.6 1.8	4.056	1.180 0.748	0.000	0.016	5.367	38.228 14.067
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones (DAC to L/ROUT)	11	IS=44. IKMZ	2.7 3.0	3.0	3.3 3.6	1.8 2.5	2.5	2.950 3.315	0.748	0.000	0.004	2.265 3.337	20.177
-30dBV Pink Noise into 32ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	3.683	0.704	0.000	0.013	4.786	30.314
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.055	0.789	0.000	0.016	5.359	36.789
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.950	1.950	0.000	0.004	2.253	17.291
(DAC to L/ROUT) 0.1mW/channel into 32ohm load	11 11		3.0	3.0	3.6 4.2	2.5 3.3	2.5 3.3	3.315 3.683	1.868 1.905	0.000	0.007 0.014	3.327 4.741	23.883 34.129
o. mivvicialinei into szonim load	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.055	1.950	0.000	0.014	5.312	40.799
Playback to AC Coupled Headphones	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.955	11.421	0.000	0.004	2.267	42.901
(DAC to L/ROUT)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.319	11.362	0.000	0.007	3.351	52.438
5mW/channel into 32ohm load	11 11		3.3	3.3	4.2 5.0	3.3	3.3	3.686 4.057	11.349 11.406	0.000	0.014	4.777 5.342	65.423 74.956
Playback to Line-Out	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	3.934	0.000	0.000	0.004	2.144	14.487
(DAC to ROP/RON)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	4.184	0.000	0.000	0.007	3.179	20.517
	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	4.672	0.000	0.000	0.013	4.541	30.446
Playback to Speaker Class D	11 01	fs=44.1kHz	3.6 2.7	3.6 2.7	5.0 3.3	3.6	3.6 1.8	5.166 3.621	0.000	0.000 3.070	0.016 0.004	5.089 2.138	36.976 23.763
(DAC to SPK)	11	13-44. IKHZ	3.0	3.0	3.6	1.8	2.5	4.080	0.000	3.652	0.007	3.167	33.322
8ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	4.548	0.000	5.154	0.013	4.530	51.648
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	5.021	0.000	7.223	0.016	5.073	72.511
Playback to Speaker Class AB	01	fs=44.1kHz	2.7 3.0	2.7 3.0	3.3	1.8 2.5	1.8	3.087	0.000	2.823	0.004	2.125 3.146	21.482
(DAC to SPK) 8ohm load	11 11		3.0	3.0	3.6 4.2	3.3	2.5 3.3	3.470 3.856	0.000	3.307 4.061	0.007	4.496	30.198 44.662
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	4.246	0.000	5.057	0.016	5.042	58.780
FM Radio to AC Coupled Headphones	01		2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	0.442	0.697	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.074
(L/RIN3 to L/ROUT bypass via LROMIX)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	0.499	0.544	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.128
16ohm load	11		3.3	3.3	4.2 5.0	3.3	3.3	0.556 0.613	0.621 0.702	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.884 4.735
Analogue Voice Call to Handset Ear Speaker	01		2.7	2.7	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.307	0.702	0.000	0.000	0.000	8.377
(MIC on LIN12 to LOP/LON)	11		3.0	3.0	3.6	2.5	2.5	2.374	0.615	0.000	0.000	0.000	8.966
(RXP/RXN to OUT3/4 via RXVIOCE & AINLMUX)			3.3	3.3	4.2	3.3	3.3	2.660	0.703	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.097
	11		3.6	3.6	5.0	3.6	3.6	2.953	0.794	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.490

Notes:

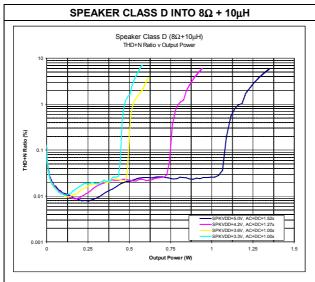
- 1. Power in the load is included.
- 2. All figures are quoted at $T_A = +25$ °C
- 3. All figures are quoted as quiescent current unless otherwise stated.

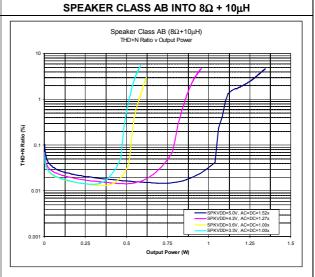


SPEAKER DRIVER PERFORMANCE

Typical speaker driver THD+N performance is shown below for both Class D and Class AB modes. Curves are shown for four typical SPKVDD supply voltage and gain combinations.

Load R_L = 8Ω + 10μ H, Frequency = 1kHz, +1dB gain in active path.

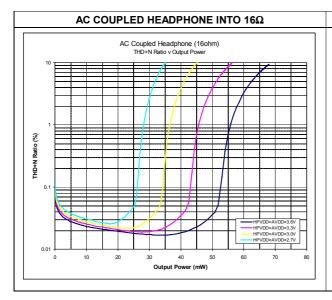


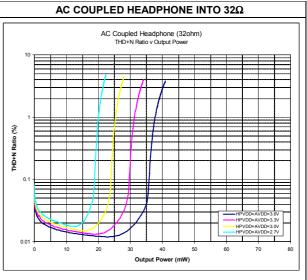


HEADPHONE DRIVER PERFORMANCE

Typical THD+N performance of the Headphone Drivers is shown below (AC coupled to LOUT/ROUT). Curves are shown for four HPVDD/AVDD supply voltages.

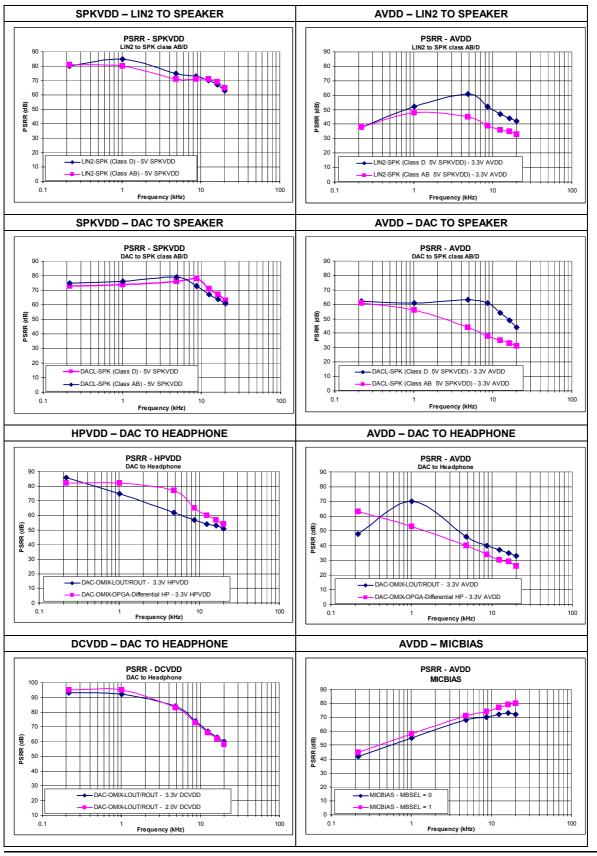
Load R_L = 16Ω and 32Ω , Frequency = 1kHz, +1dB gain in active path.



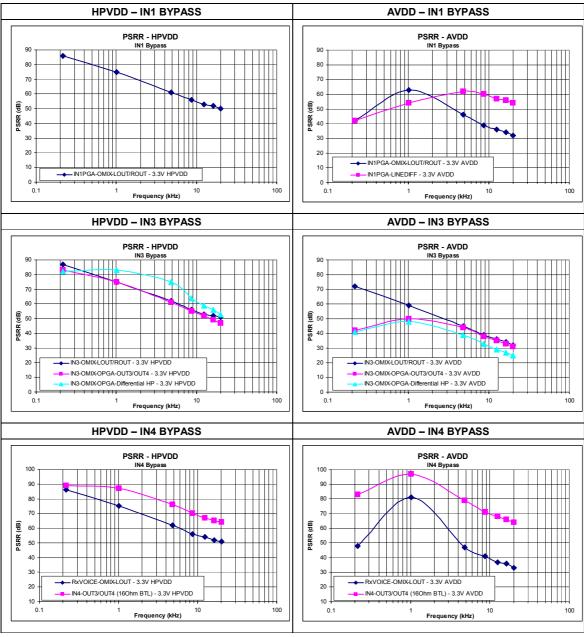




PSRR PERFORMANCE

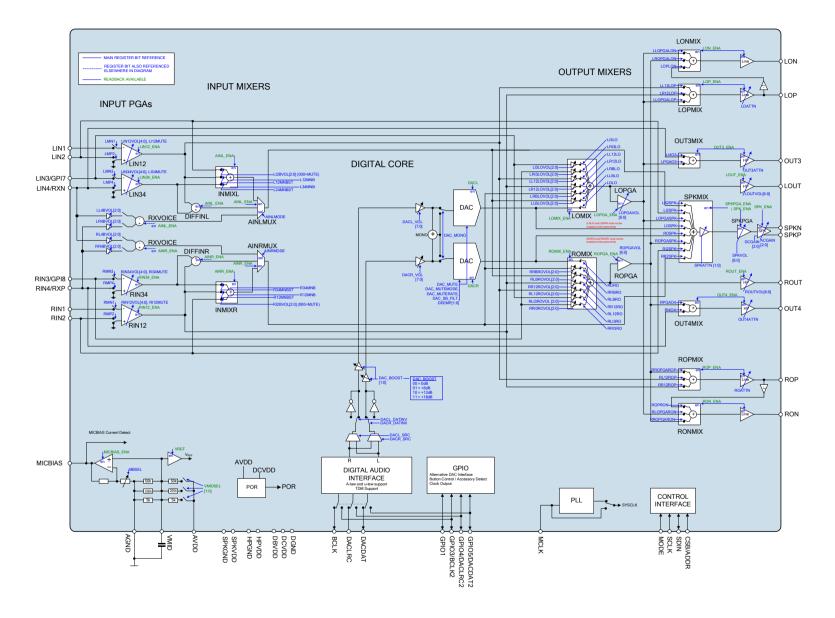






Note: All figures based on 100mVp-p injected on the supply at the relevant test frequency.

AUDIO SIGNAL PATHS





SIGNAL TIMING REQUIREMENTS

SYSTEM CLOCK TIMING

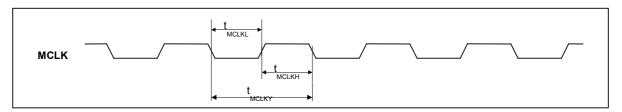


Figure 4 System Clock Timing Requirements

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A = +25°C

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
System Clock Timing Information						
MCLK cycle time	T _{MCLKY}		33.33			ns
MCLK duty cycle		= T _{MCLKH} /T _{MCLKL}	60:40		40:60	



AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING - MASTER MODE

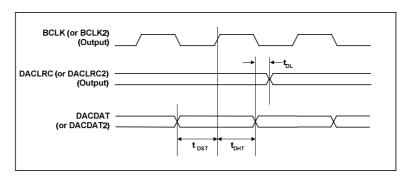


Figure 5 Digital Audio Data Timing - Master Mode (see Control Interface)

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A =+25°C, Slave Mode, fs=48kHz, MCLK=256fs, data, unless otherwise stated.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Audio Data Input Timing Information					
DACLRC (or DACLRC2) propagation delay from BCLK (or BCLK2) falling edge	t _{DL}			20	ns
DACDAT (or DACDAT2) setup time to BCLK rising edge	t _{DST}	20			ns
DACDAT (or DACDAT2) hold time from BCLK rising edge	t _{DHT}	10			ns

AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING - SLAVE MODE

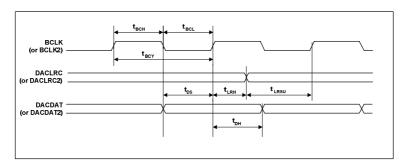


Figure 6 Digital Audio Data Timing - Slave Mode

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A =+25°C, Slave Mode, fs=48kHz, MCLK=256fs, 24-bit data, unless otherwise stated.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Audio Data Input Timing Information					
BCLK (or BCLK2) cycle time	t _{BCY}	50			ns
BCLK (or BCLK2) pulse width high	t _{BCH}	20			ns
BCLK (or BCLK2) pulse width low	t _{BCL}	20			ns
DACLRC (or DACLRC2) set-up time to BCLK (or BCLK2) rising edge	t _{LRSU}	20			ns
DACLRC (or DACLRC2) hold time from BCLK (or BCLK2) rising edge	t_{LRH}	10			ns
DACDAT (or DACDAT2) hold time from BCLK (or BCLK2) rising edge	t _{DH}	10			ns
DACDAT (or DACDAT2) set-up time to BCLK (or BCLK2) rising edge	t_{DS}	20			ns

Note:

BCLK (or BCLK2) period should always be greater than or equal to MCLK period.



CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 2-WIRE MODE

2-wire mode is selected by connecting the MODE pin low.

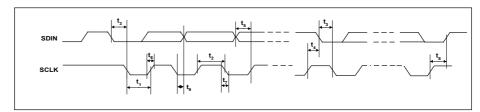


Figure 7 Control Interface Timing – 2-Wire Serial Control Mode

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=HPVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=HPGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A =+25°C, Slave Mode, fs=48kHz, MCLK = 256fs, 24-bit data, unless otherwise stated.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Program Register Input Information					
SCLK Frequency				526	kHz
SCLK Low Pulse-Width	t ₁	1.3			us
SCLK High Pulse-Width	t ₂	600			ns
Hold Time (Start Condition)	t ₃	600			ns
Setup Time (Start Condition)	t ₄	600			ns
Data Setup Time	t ₅	100			ns
SDIN, SCLK Rise Time	t ₆			300	ns
SDIN, SCLK Fall Time	t ₇			300	ns
Setup Time (Stop Condition)	t ₈	600			ns
Data Hold Time	t ₉			900	ns
Pulse width of spikes that will be suppressed	t _{ps}	0		5	ns



CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 3-WIRE MODE

3-wire mode is selected by connecting the MODE pin high.

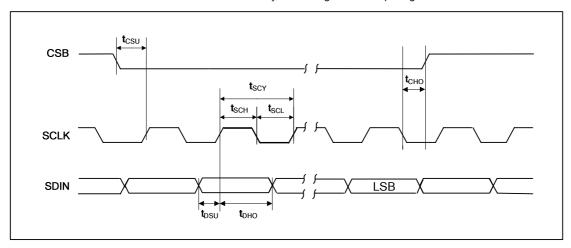


Figure 8 Control Interface Timing – 3-Wire Serial Control Mode (Write Cycle)

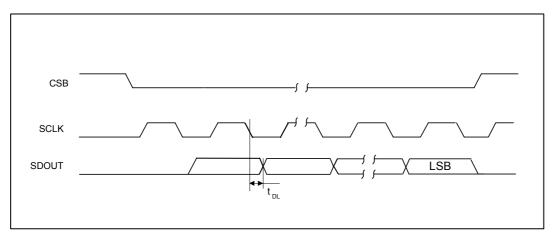


Figure 9 Control Interface Timing – 3-Wire Serial Control Mode (Read Cycle)

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=HPVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=HPGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A =+25°C, Slave Mode, fs=48kHz, MCLK=256fs, 24-bit data, unless otherwise stated.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Program Register Input Information					
CSB falling edge to SCLK rising edge	t _{CSU}	40			ns
SCLK falling edge to CSB rising edge	t _{сно}	40			ns
SCLK pulse cycle time	t _{SCY}	200			ns
SCLK pulse width low	t _{SCL}	80			ns
SCLK pulse width high	t _{scн}	80			ns
SDIN to SCLK set-up time	t _{DSU}	40			ns
SDIN to SCLK hold time	t _{DHO}	10			ns
Pulse width of spikes that will be suppressed	t _{ps}	0		5	ns
SCLK falling edge to SDOUT transition	t _{DL}			40	ns



CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING – 4-WIRE MODE

4-wire mode supports readback via SDOUT which is available as a GPIO pin function.

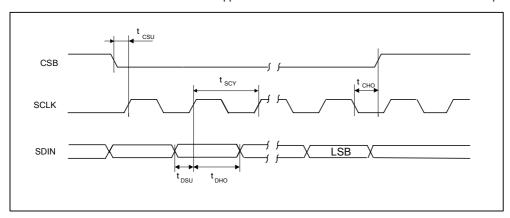


Figure 10 Control Interface Timing – 4-Wire Serial Control Mode (Write Cycle)

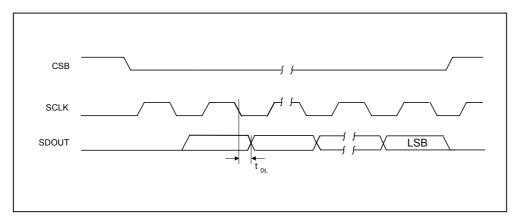


Figure 11 Control Interface Timing – 4-Wire Serial Control Mode (Read Cycle)

Test Conditions

DCVDD=1.8V, DBVDD=AVDD=HPVDD=SPKVDD=3.3V, DGND=AGND=HPGND=SPKGND=0V, T_A =+25°C, Slave Mode, fs=48kHz, MCLK=256fs, 24-bit data, unless otherwise stated.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT				
Program Register Input Information									
SCLK rising edge to CSB falling edge	t _{CSU}	40			ns				
SCLK falling edge to CSB rising edge	t _{сно}	40			ns				
SCLK pulse cycle time	tscy	200			ns				
SCLK pulse width low	t _{SCL}	80			ns				
SCLK pulse width high	tscн	80			ns				
SDIN to SCLK set-up time	t _{DSU}	40			ns				
SDIN to SCLK hold time	t _{DHO}	10			ns				
SDOUT propagation delay from SCLK rising edge	t _{DL}			10	ns				
Pulse width of spikes that will be suppressed	t _{ps}	0		5	ns				
SCLK falling edge to SDOUT transition	t _{DL}			40	ns				

INTERNAL POWER ON RESET CIRCUIT

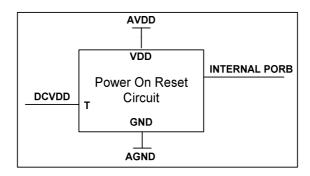


Figure 12 Internal Power on Reset Circuit Schematic

The WM8959 includes an internal Power-On-Reset Circuit, as shown in Figure 12, which is used to reset the digital logic into a default state after power up. The POR circuit is powered from AVDD and monitors DCVDD. It asserts PORB low if AVDD or DCVDD is below a minimum threshold.

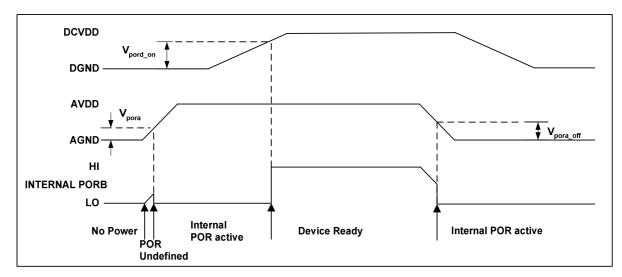


Figure 13 Typical Power up Sequence where AVDD is Powered before DCVDD

Figure 13 shows a typical power-up sequence where AVDD comes up first. When AVDD goes above the minimum threshold, V_{pora} , there is enough voltage for the circuit to guarantee PORB is asserted low and the chip is held in reset. In this condition, all writes to the control interface are ignored. Now AVDD is at full supply level. Next DCVDD rises to V_{pord_on} and PORB is released high and all registers are in their default state and writes to the control interface may take place.

On power down, where AVDD falls first, PORB is asserted low whenever AVDD drops below the minimum threshold $V_{\text{pora_off}}$.

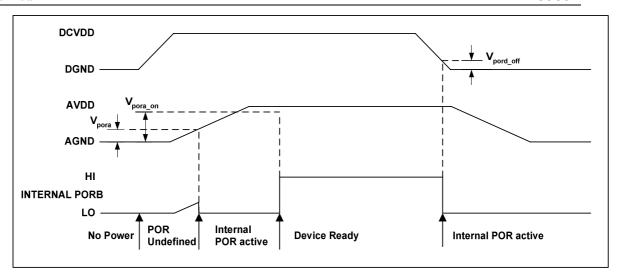


Figure 14 Typical Power up Sequence where DCVDD is powered before AVDD

Figure 14 shows a typical power-up sequence where DCVDD comes up first. First it is assumed that DCVDD is already up to specified operating voltage. When AVDD goes above the minimum threshold, V_{pora} , there is enough voltage for the circuit to guarantee PORB is asserted low and the chip is held in reset. In this condition, all writes to the control interface are ignored. When AVDD rises to $V_{\text{pora_on}}$, PORB is released high and all registers are in their default state and writes to the control interface may take place.

On power down, where DCVDD falls first, PORB is asserted low whenever DCVDD drops below the minimum threshold $V_{\text{pord off}}$.

SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V _{pora}		0.6		V
V _{pora_on}		1.52		V
V _{pora_off}		1.5		V
V _{pord_on}		0.92		V
V_{pord_off}		0.9		V

Table 1 Typical POR Operation (typical values, not tested)

Notes:

- If AVDD and DCVDD suffer a brown-out (i.e. drop below the minimum recommended operating level but do not go below V_{pora_off} or V_{pord_off}) then the chip will not reset and will resume normal operation when the voltage is back to the recommended level again.
- The chip will enter reset at power down when AVDD or DCVDD falls below V_{pora_off} or V_{pord_off}.
 This may be important if the supply is turned on and off frequently by a power management system.
- The minimum t_{por} period is maintained even if DCVDD and AVDD have zero rise time. This
 specification is guaranteed by design rather than test.

DEVICE DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

The WM8959 is a low power, high quality audio DAC designed to interface with a wide range of processors and analogue components. A high level of mixed-signal integration in a very small 3.226 x 3.44mm footprint makes it ideal for portable applications such as mobile phones.

Eight highly flexible analogue inputs allow interfacing to up to four microphone inputs plus multiple stereo or mono line inputs (single-ended or differential). Connections to an external voice CODEC, FM radio, melody IC, line input, handset MIC and headset MIC are all fully supported. Signal routing to the output mixers and within the DAC has been designed for maximum flexibility to support a wide variety of usage modes.

Ten analogue output drivers are integrated, including a high power, high quality speaker driver, capable of providing 1W in class D mode or in class AB mode into 8Ω BTL. Four headphone drivers are provided, supporting ear speakers and stereo headsets. Fully differential headphone drive is supported for excellent crosstalk performance and removing the need for large and expensive headphone capacitors. Four line outputs are available for Tx voice output to a voice CODEC, interfacing to an additional speaker driver and single-ended or fully differential line output. All outputs have integrated pop and click suppression. The speaker supply has been designed with low leakage and high PSRR, to support direct connection to a Lithium battery. In addition to the speaker PGA, six AC and DC gain settings allow output signal level to be maximised for many commonly-used SPKVDD/AVDD combinations.

Internal signal routing and amplifier configurations have been optimised to provide the lowest possible power consumption for a number of common usage scenarios such as voice calls and music playback.

The stereo DACs are of hi-fi quality using a 24-bit, low-order oversampling architecture to deliver optimum performance. An integrated ultra-low power PLL provides flexible clocking capabilities. DAC soft mute and un-mute is available for pop-free music playback.

The WM8959 has a highly flexible digital audio interface, supporting a number of protocols, including I2S, DSP, MSB-First left/right justified. The interface can operate in master or slave modes. PCM operation is supported in the DSP mode. A-law and μ -law companding are also supported. Time division multiplexing (TDM) is available to allow multiple devices to stream data simultaneously on the same bus, saving space and power. Alternative DAC interface pins are provided to allow connection to an additional processor.

The SYSCLK (system clock) provides clocking for the DACs, DSP, Class D outputs and the digital audio interface. SYSCLK can be derived directly from the MCLK pin or via the integrated PLL, providing flexibility to support a wide range of clocking schemes. All MCLK frequencies typically used in portable systems are supported for sample rates between 8kHz and 48kHz. A flexible switching clock for the class D speaker drivers (synchronous with the audio DSP clocks for best performance) is also derived from SYSCLK.

To allow full software control over all its features, the WM8959 uses a standard 2-wire or 3/4-wire control interface with readback of key registers supported. It is fully compatible and an ideal partner for a wide range of industry standard microprocessors, controllers and DSPs. Unused circuitry can be disabled via software to save power, while low leakage currents extend standby and off time in portable battery-powered applications. The device address can be selected using the CSB/ADDR pin

Versatile GPIO functionality is provided, with support for up to four button/accessory detect inputs with interrupt and status readback and flexible de-bouncing options, clock output, and logic '1' / logic '0' for control of additional external circuitry.



ANALOGUE INPUT PATH

The WM8959 has eight highly flexible analogue input channels, configurable in many combinations of the following:

- 1. Up to four pseudo-differential or single-ended microphone inputs
- 2. Up to eight mono line inputs or 4 stereo line inputs
- 3. Mono input from external voice CODEC
- 4. Two fully balanced differential inputs

These inputs may be mixed together or independently routed to different combinations of output drivers. The WM8959 input signal paths and control registers are illustrated in Figure 15.

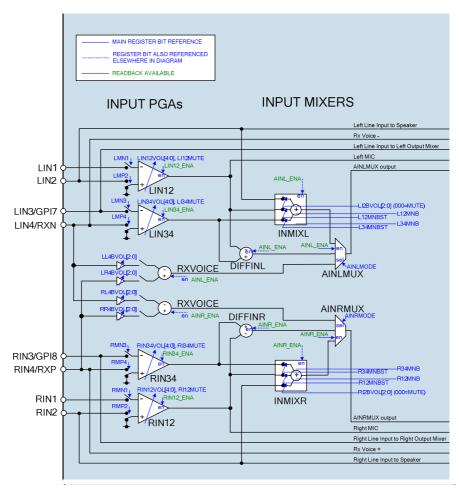


Figure 15 Control Registers for Input Signal Path

MICROPHONE INPUTS

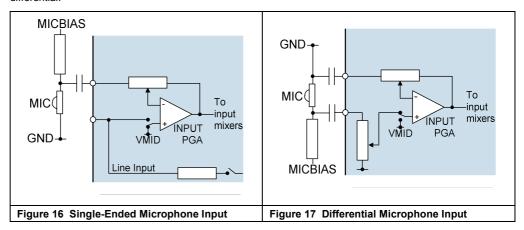
Up to four microphones can be connected to the WM8959, either in single-ended or pseudodifferential mode. A low noise microphone bias is fully integrated to reduce the need for external components.

In single-ended microphone input configuration, the microphone signal is connected to the inverting input of the PGA (LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3). The non-inverting input of the PGAs should be internally connected to VMID in this configuration. This is enabled via the Input PGA configuration register settings. In this configuration, LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4 may be free to be used as line input to the Input Mixer or directly to the Speaker Mixer.

In pseudo-differential microphone input configuration, the non-inverted microphone signal is connected to the non-inverting input of the PGA (LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 or RIN4) and the inverted (or noisy ground) signal is connected to the inverting input (LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 or RIN3).

Any PGA input pin that is used in either microphone configuration should not be enabled as a line input path at the same time.

The gain of the input PGAs is controlled via register settings. Note that the input impedance of LIN1, LIN3, RIN1 and RIN3 changes with the input PGA gain setting, as described under "Electrical Characteristics". (Note this does not apply to input paths which bypass the input PGA.) The input impedance of LIN2, LIN4, RIN2 and RIN4 does not change with input PGA gain. The inverting and non-inverting inputs are therefore not matched and the differential configuration is not fully differential.



LINE INPUTS

All eight analogue input pins may be configured as line inputs. Various signal paths exist to provide flexibility, high performance and low power consumption for different usage modes.

LIN1 and RIN1 can operate as line inputs to the Input PGAs LIN12 and RIN12 to provide high gain if required for small input signals.

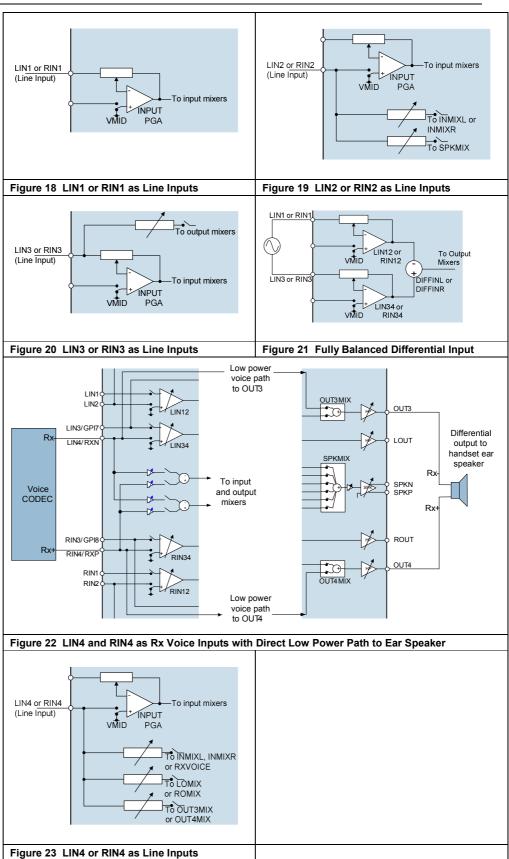
LIN2 and RIN2 can operate as line inputs directly to the input mixers or to the speaker output mixer. Direct routing to the speaker output minimises power consumption by reducing the number of active amplifiers in the signal path.

LIN3 and RIN3 can operate as line inputs to the Input PGAs or as a line input directly to either of the output mixers LOMIX and ROMIX.

LIN1+LIN3 and RIN1+RIN3 can also be used as fully balanced differential inputs via the Input PGAs to one of the input mixers. (Note that these inputs have matched input impedances.)

LIN4/RXN and RIN4/RXP can operate as line inputs directly to the outputs OUT3 and OUT4, providing an ultra-low power stereo or mono differential signal path (e.g. from an external voice CODEC) to an ear speaker. LIN4/RXN and RIN4/RXP can also operate as a mono differential input directly to the output mixer stages.





INPUT PGA ENABLE

The Input PGAs are enabled using register bits LIN12_ENA, LIN34_ENA, RIN12_ENA and RIN34_ENA as described in Table 2.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R2 (02h)	7	LIN34_ENA	0b	LIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	6	LIN12_ENA	0b	LIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5	RIN34_ENA	0b	RIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	4	RIN12_ENA	0b	RIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 2 Input PGA Enable

To enable the input PGAs, the reference voltage VMID and the bias current must also be enabled. See "Power Management" for definitions of the associated controls VMID_MODE and VREF_ENA.



MICROPHONE BIAS CONTROL

The MICBIAS output provides a low noise reference voltage suitable for biasing electret type microphones via an external resistor. Refer to the Applications Information section for recommended external components. The MICBIAS voltage can be enabled or disabled using the MICBIAS_ENA control bit and the voltage can be selected using the MBSEL register bit as detailed in Table 3.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R1 (01h)	4	MICBIAS_ENA	0b	Microphone Bias
		(rw)		0 = OFF (high impedance output)
				1 = ON
R58 (3Ah)	0	MBSEL	0b	Microphone Bias Voltage Control
				0 = 0.9 * AVDD
				1 = 0.65 * AVDD

Table 3 Microphone Bias Control

Note that the maximum source current capability for MICBIAS is 3mA. The external biasing resistance must be large enough to limit the MICBIAS current to 3mA.

MICROPHONE CURRENT DETECT

A MICBIAS current detect function allows detection of accessories such as headset microphones. When the MICBIAS load current exceeds one of two programmable thresholds, (e.g. short circuit current or normal operating current), an interrupt or GPIO output can be generated. The current detection circuit is enabled by the MCD bit; the current thresholds are selected by the MCDTHR and MCDSCTH register fields as described in Table 41 - see "General Purpose Input/Output" for a full description of these fields.



INPUT PGA CONFIGURATION

Each of the four Input PGAs can be configured in single-ended or pseudo-differential mode.

Single-ended microphone operation of an Input PGA is selected by connecting the input source to the inverting PGA input. The non-inverting PGA input must be connected to VMID by setting the appropriate register bits.

For pseudo-differential microphone operation, the inverting and non-inverting PGA inputs are both connected to the input source and not to VMID.

For any line input or other connection not using the Input PGA, the appropriate PGA input should be disconnected from the external pin and connected to VMID.

Register bits LMN1, LMP2, LMN3, LMP4, RMN1, RMP2, RMN3 and RMP4 control connection of the PGA inputs to the device pins as shown in Table 4. The maximum available attenuation on any of these input paths is achieved using these bits to disable the input path to the applicable PGA.

When not enabled as analogue inputs or as General Purpose inputs, the input pins can be biased to VREF via a $1k\Omega$ resistor by setting the BUFIOEN bit. See "Pop Suppression Control" for details.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h)	7	LMP4	0b	LIN34 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select
				0 = LIN4 not connected to PGA
				1 = LIN4 connected to PGA
	6	LMN3	0b	LIN34 PGA Inverting Input Select
				0 = LIN3 not connected to PGA
				1 = LIN3 connected to PGA
	5	LMP2	0b	LIN12 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select
				0 = LIN2 not connected to PGA
				1 = LIN2 connected to PGA
	4	LMN1	0b	LIN12 PGA Inverting Input Select
				0 = LIN1 not connected to PGA
				1 = LIN1 connected to PGA
	3	RMP4	0b	RIN34 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select
				0 = RIN4 not connected to PGA
				1 = RIN4 connected to PGA
	2	RMN3	0b	RIN34 PGA Inverting Input Select
				0 = RIN3 not connected to PGA
				1 = RIN3 connected to PGA
	1	RMP2	0b	RIN12 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select
				0 = RIN2 not connected to PGA
				1 = RIN2 connected to PGA
	0	RMN1	0b	RIN12 PGA Inverting Input Select
				0 = RIN1 not connected to PGA
				1 = RIN1 connected to PGA

Table 4 Input PGA Configuration



INPUT PGA VOLUME CONTROL

Each of the four Input PGAs has an independently controlled gain range of -16.5dB to +30dB in 1.5dB steps. The gains on the inverting and non-inverting inputs to the PGAs are always equal. Each Input PGA can be independently muted using the PGA mute bits as described in Table 5, with specified mute attenuation achieved by simultaneously disconnecting the corresponding inputs described in Table 4.

To prevent "zipper noise", a zero-cross function is provided, so that when enabled, volume updates will not take place until a zero-crossing is detected. In the event of a long period without zero-crossings, a timeout function is available. When this function is enabled (using the TOCLK_ENA register bit), the volume will update after the timeout period if no earlier zero-cross has occurred. The timeout period is set by TOCLK_RATE. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for more information on these fields.

The IPVU bit controls the loading of the input PGA volume data. When IPVU is set to 0, the PGA volume data will be loaded into the respective control register, but will not actually change the gain setting. The LIN12, RIN12, LIN34, RIN34 volume settings are all updated when a 1 is written to IPVU. This makes it possible to update the gain of all input paths simultaneously.

The Input PGA Volume Control register fields are described in Table 5 and Table 6.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	8	IPVU[0]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	LI12MUTE	1b	LIN12 PGA Mute 0 = Disable Mute 1 = Enable Mute
	6	LI12ZC	0b	LIN12 PGA Zero Cross Detector 0 = Change gain immediately 1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	4:0	LIN12VOL [4:0]	01011b (0dB)	LIN12 Volume (See Table 6 for volume range)
R25 (19h)	8	IPVU[1]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	LI34MUTE	1b	LIN34 PGA Mute 0 = Disable Mute 1 = Enable Mute
	6	LI34ZC	0b	LIN34 PGA Zero Cross Detector 0 = Change gain immediately 1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	4:0	LIN34VOL [4:0]	01011b (0dB)	LIN34 Volume (See Table 6 for volume range)
R26 (1Ah)	8	IPVU[2]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	RI12MUTE	1b	RIN12 PGA Mute 0 = Disable Mute 1 = Enable Mute
	6	RI12ZC	0b	RIN12 PGA Zero Cross Detector 0 = Change gain immediately 1 = Change gain on zero cross only



WM8959 Production Data

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	4:0	RIN12VOL	01011b	RIN12 Volume
		[4:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 6 for volume range)
R27 (1Bh)	8	IPVU[3]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	RI34MUTE	1b	RIN34 PGA Mute
				0 = Disable Mute
				1 = Enable Mute
	6	RI34ZC	0b	RIN34 PGA Zero Cross Detector
				0 = Change gain immediately
				1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	4:0	RIN34VOL	01011b	RIN34 Volume
		[4:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 6 for volume range)

Table 5 Input PGA Volume Control



LIN12VOL[4:0], LIN34VOL[4:0],	VOLUME
RIN12VOL[4:0], RIN34VOL[4:0]	(dB)
00000	-16.5
00001	-15.0
00010	-13.5
00011	-12.0
00100	-10.5
00101	-9.0
00110	-7.5
00111	-6.0
01000	-4.5
01001	-3.0
01010	-1.5
01011	0
01100	+1.5
01101	+3.0
01110	+4.5
01111	+6.0
10000	+7.5
10001	+9.0
10010	+10.5
10011	+12.0
10100	+13.5
10101	+15.0
10110	+16.5
10111	+18.0
11000	+19.5
11001	+21.0
11010	+22.5
11011	+24.0
11100	+25.5
11101	+27.0
11110	+28.5
11111	+30.0

Table 6 Input PGA Volume Range

INPUT MIXER ENABLE

The WM8959 has two analogue input mixers which allow the Input PGAs and Line Inputs to be combined in a number of ways and fed to the Output Mixers.

The input mixers INMIXL and INMIXR are enabled by the AINL_ENA and AINR_ENA register bits, as described in Table 7. These control bits also enable the Input Multiplexers and Differential Input drivers, described in the following section.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R2 (02h)	9	AINL_ENA	0b	Left Input Path Enable
		(rw)		(Enables AINLMUX, INMIXL, DIFFINL and RXVOICE input to AINLMUX)
				0 = Input Path disabled
				1 = Input Path enabled
	8	AINR_ENA	0b	Right Input Path Enable
		(rw)		(Enables AINRMUX, INMIXR, DIFFINR and RXVOICE input to AINRMUX)
				0 = Input Path disabled
				1 = Input Path enabled

Table 7 Input Mixer Enable

INPUT MIXER CONFIGURATION

The left and right channel input multiplexers AINLMUX and AINRMUX select one of three input sources for the Left and Right channels independently. The three input sources are as follows:

- 1. INMIXL or INMIXR output (a combination of Input PGAs and line inputs).
- 2. RXVOICE (a differential to single-ended conversion of RXP and RXN inputs).
- 3. DIFFINL or DIFFINR output (a differential to single-ended conversion of two Input PGAs).

The input source for the multiplexers is controlled by register bits AINLMODE and AINRMODE as described in Table 8.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R39 (27h)	3:2	AINLMODE	00b	AINLMUX Input Source
		[1:0]		00 = INMIXL (Left Input Mixer)
				01 = RXVOICE (RXP - RXN)
				10 = DIFFINL (LIN12 PGA - LIN34 PGA)
				11 = (Reserved)
	1:0	AINRMODE	00b	AINRMUX Input Source
		[1:0]		00 = INMIXR (Right Input Mixer)
				01 = RXVOICE (RXP - RXN)
				10 = DIFFINR (RIN12 PGA - RIN34 PGA)
				11 = (Reserved)

Table 8 Input Mixer Configuration



The Input Mixer configuration is described for each of the three modes in the following sections. Note that the Left and Right multiplexer (mode) settings can be set independently.

In Mixer Mode (AINLMODE=00, AINRMODE=00), adjustable gain control is available on the input mixers INMIXL and INMIXR for all available input signals (PGA outputs, line inputs and record paths). This configuration is illustrated in Figure 24. The applicable register settings are shown in Table 9.

CONFIGURATION	REGISTER SE	TTINGS
Left Channel Mixer Mode	Select Mixer Mode	AINLMODE = 00
(INMIXL to AINLMUX)	2. Enable input paths as required	L12MNB, L12MNBST
		LIN12VOL, LIN12MUTE
	(see Table 5 and Table 12 for full	L34MNB, L34MNBST
	definitions of the applicable settings	LIN34VOL, LIN34MUTE
	listed here)	LI2BVOL
Right Channel Mixer	Select Mixer Mode	AINRMODE = 00
Mode	Enable input paths as required	R12MNB, R12MNBST
(INMIXR to AINRMUX)		RIN12VOL, RIN12MUTE
	(see Table 5 and Table 13 for full	R34MNB, R34MNBST
	definitions of the applicable settings	RIN34VOL, RIN34MUTE
	listed here)	RI2BVOL

Table 9 Mixer Mode Register Settings

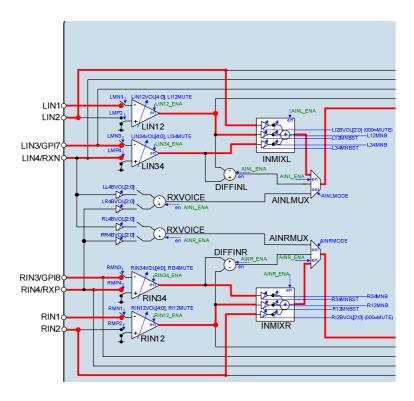


Figure 24 Mixer Mode Signal Paths

In Rx Voice Mode (AINLMODE=01, AINRMODE=01), adjustable gain control is available for the RXVOICE output by use of the LR4BVOL[2:0] and LL4BVOL[2:0] register fields on the left channel and by RL4BVOL[2:0] and RR4BVOL[2:0] on the right channel. Both Volume fields for the desired channel(s) must be set to the same value for true Differential input characteristics. This configuration is illustrated in Figure 25. The applicable register settings are shown in Table 10.

CONFIGURATION	REGISTER SETTINGS			
Left Channel Rx Voice	Select Rx Voice Mode	AINLMODE = 01		
Mode	2. Enable Rx Voice input as required	LL4BVOL		
(RXVOICE to AINLMUX)	Important: These two register fields must be set to the same value. See Table 12 for full definitions of these fields.	LR4BVOL		
Right Channel Rx Voice	Select Rx Voice Mode	AINRMODE = 01		
Mode	2. Enable Rx Voice input as required	RL4BVOL		
(RXVOICE to AINRMUX)	Important: These two register fields must be set to the same value. See Table 13 for full definitions of these fields.	RR4BVOL		

Table 10 RxVoice Mode Register Settings

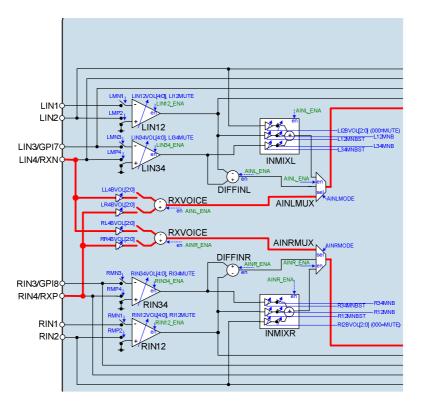


Figure 25 RxVoice Mode Signal Paths

In Differential Mode (AINLMODE=10, AINRMODE=10), no additional volume control is available in the input signal path, but the Input PGA volume control can be used to adjust the signal level as with other modes. Both PGAs on the desired channel(s) must be enabled, and the PGA volumes of each set to the same value for true Differential input characteristics. The PGA Output (LIN12 or RIN12) to Mixer (INMIXL or INMIXR) path must also be enabled on the desired channel(s) by use of register bit L12MNB or R12MNB. This configuration is illustrated in Figure 26. The applicable register settings are shown in Table 11.

CONFIGURATION	REGISTER SE	TTINGS
Left Channel Differential	Select Differential Mode	AINLMODE = 10
Mode	2. Enable LIN12 input path	L12MNB = 1
(DIFFINL to AINLMUX)	3. Set channel volume as required.	LIN12VOL, LIN12MUTE
	Important: The LIN12 and LIN34 volume and mute settings must be set to the same value. See Table 5 for full definitions of these fields.	LIN34VOL, LIN34MUTE
Right Channel Differential	Select Differential Mode	AINRMODE = 10
Mode	2. Enable RIN12 input path	R12MNB = 1
(DIFFINR to AINRMUX)	3. Set channel volume as required. Important: The RIN12 and RIN34 volume and mute settings must be set to the same value. See Table 5 for full definitions of these fields.	RIN12VOL, RIN12MUTE RIN34VOL, RIN34MUTE

Table 11 Differential Mode Register Settings

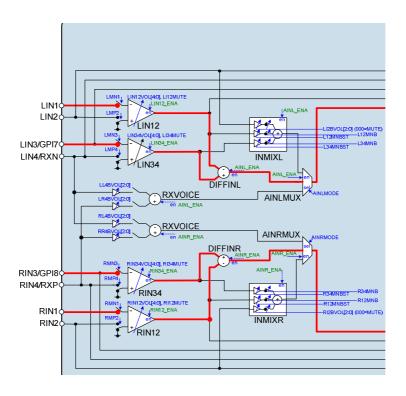


Figure 26 Differential Mode Signal Paths

INPUT MIXER VOLUME CONTROL

The Input Mixer volume controls are described in Table 12 for the Left Channel and Table 13 for the Right Channel. The Input PGA levels may be set to Mute, 0dB or 30dB boost. The other gain controls provide adjustment from -12dB to +6dB in 3dB steps.

To prevent pop noise it is recommended that gain and mute controls for the input mixers are not modified while the signal paths are active. If volume control is required on the input signal path it is recommended that the input PGA volume controls are used instead of the input mixer gain registers.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R41 (29h)	8	L34MNB	0b	LIN34 PGA Output to INMIXL Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-Mute
	7	L34MNBST	0b	LIN34 PGA Output to INMIXL Gain
				0 = 0dB
				1 = +30dB
	5	L12MNB	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to INMIXL Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-Mute
	4	L12MNBST	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to INMIXL Gain
				0 = 0dB
				1 = +30dB
R43 (2Bh)	8:6	LI2BVOL	000b	LIN2 Pin to INMIXL Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
	5:3	LR4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to AINLMUX Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
	2:0	LL4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to INMIXL Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
				Note - LR4BVOL must be set to the same value as LL4BVOL when AINLMODE=01.

Table 12 Left Input Mixer Volume Control



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R42 (2A)	8	R34MNB	0b	RIN34 PGA Output to INMIXR Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-Mute
	7	R34MNBST	0b	RIN34 PGA Output to INMIXR Gain
				0 = 0dB
				1 = +30dB
	5	R12MNB	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to INMIXR Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-Mute
	4	R12MNBST	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to INMIXR Gain
				0 = 0dB
				1 = +30dB
R44 (2Ch)	8:6	RI2BVOL	000b	RIN2 Pin to INMIXR Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
	5:3	RL4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to AINRMUX Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
	2:0	RR4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to INMIXR Gain and Mute
		[2:0]	(Mute)	000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
				Note - RL4BVOL must be set to the same value as RR4BVOL when AINRMODE=01.

Table 13 Right Input Mixer Volume Control

WM8959 Production Data

DIGITAL INPUT PATH

The DAC input data can be manipulated in various ways to support a range of different usage modes. Data from either of the digital audio interface channels can be routed to either the left or the right DAC. Mono mixing and digital volume control is also possible. See "Digital Audio Interface" for more information on the audio interface.

DIGITAL MIXING PATHS

Figure 27 shows the digital mixing paths available in the WM8959 digital core.

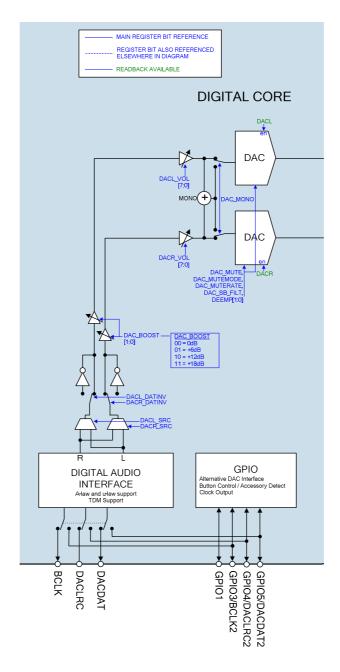


Figure 27 Digital Mixing Paths



The input data source for each DAC can be changed under software control using register bits DACL_SRC and DACR_SRC. The polarity of each DAC input may also be modified using register bits DACL_DATINV and DACR_DATINV. These register bits are described in Table 14.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R5 (05h)	15	DACL_SRC	0b	Left DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data
	14	DACR_SRC	1b	Right DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data
R10 (0Ah)	1	DACL_DATINV	0b	Left DAC Invert
				0 = Left DAC output not inverted
				1 = Left DAC output inverted
	0	DACR_DATINV	0b	Right DAC Invert
				0 = Right DAC output not inverted
				1 = Right DAC output inverted

Table 14 DAC Routing and Control

DAC INTERFACE VOLUME BOOST

A digital gain function is available at the audio interface to boost the DAC volume when a small signal is received on DACDAT. This is controlled using register bits DAC_BOOST[1:0]. To prevent clipping at the DAC input, this function should not be used when the boosted DAC data is expected to be greater than 0dBFS.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R5 (05h)	11:10	DAC_BOOST [1:0]	00b	DAC Input Volume Boost 00 = 0dB
		[1.0]		01 = +6dB (Input data must not exceed -6dBFS)
				10 = +12dB (Input data must not exceed -12dBFS)
				11 = +18dB (Input data must not exceed -18dBFS)

Table 15 DAC Interface Volume Boost

WM8959 Production Data

DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTER (DAC)

The WM8959 DACs receive digital input data from the DACDAT pin. The digital audio data is converted to oversampled bit streams in the on-chip, true 24-bit digital interpolation filters. The bitstream data enters two multi-bit, sigma-delta DACs, which convert them to high quality analogue audio signals. The multi-bit DAC architecture reduces high frequency noise and sensitivity to clock jitter. It also uses a Dynamic Element Matching technique for high linearity and low distortion.

The analogue outputs from the DACs can then be mixed with other analogue inputs using the output mixers LOMIX, ROMIX and the speaker output mixer SPKMIX.

The DACs are enabled	1 hv +ha D 1 C l		ENIA register bite
The DAUS are enabled	1 DV INE DAG	FINA AND DACK	FINA register bits

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R3 (03h)	1	DACL_ENA	0b	Left DAC Enable
		(rw)		0 = DAC disabled
				1 = DAC enabled
	0	DACR_ENA	0b	Right DAC Enable
		(rw)		0 = DAC disabled
				1 = DAC enabled

Table 16 DAC Enable Control

DAC DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL

The output level of each DAC can be controlled digitally over a range from -71.625dB to 0dB in 0.375dB steps. The level of attenuation for an eight-bit code X is given by:

 $0.375 \times (X-192)$ dB for $1 \le X \le 192$; MUTE for X = 0 OdB for $192 \le X \le 255$

The DAC_VU bit controls the loading of digital volume control data. When DAC_VU is set to 0, the DACL_VOL or DACR_VOL control data will be loaded into the respective control register, but will not actually change the digital gain setting. Both left and right gain settings are updated when a 1 is written to DAC_VU. This makes it possible to update the gain of both channels simultaneously.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R11 (0Bh)	8	DAC_VU	N/A	DAC Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause left and right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously
	7:0	DACL_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000b (0dB)	Left DAC Digital Volume (See Table 18 for volume range)
R12 (0Ch)	8	DAC_VU	N/A	DAC Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause left and right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously
	7:0	DACR_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000b (0dB)	Right DAC Digital Volume (See Table 18 for volume range)

Table 17 DAC Digital Volume Control



DACL_VOL or DACR VOL	Volume (dB)	DACL_VOL or DACR VOL	Volume (dB)	DACL_VOL or DACR VOL	Volume (dB)	DACL_VOL or DACR_VOL	Volume (dB)
0h	MUTE	40h	-48.000	80h	-24.000	C0h	0.000
1h	-71.625	41h	-47.625	81h	-23.625	C1h	0.000
2h	-71.250	42h	-47.250	82h	-23.250	C2h	0.000
3h	-70.875	43h	-46.875	83h	-22.875	C3h	0.000
4h	-70.500	44h	-46.500	84h	-22.500	C4h	0.000
5h	-70.125	45h	-46.125	85h	-22.125	C5h	0.000
6h	-69.750	46h	-45.750	86h	-21.750	C6h	0.000
7h	-69.375	47h	-45.375	87h	-21.375	C7h	0.000
8h	-69.000	48h	-45.000	88h	-21.000	C8h	0.000
9h	-68.625	49h	-44.625	89h	-20.625	C9h	0.000
Ah	-68.250	4Ah	-44.250	8Ah	-20.250	CAh	0.000
Bh	-67.875	4Bh	-43.875	8Bh	-19.875	CBh	0.000
Ch	-67.500	4Ch	-43.500	8Ch	-19.500	CCh	0.000
Dh	-67.125	4Dh	-43.125	8Dh	-19.125	CDh	0.000
Eh	-66.750	4Eh	-42.750	8Eh	-18.750	CEh	0.000
Fh	-66.375	4Fh	-42.375	8Fh	-18.375	CFh	0.000
10h	-66.000	50h	-42.000	90h	-18.000	D0h	0.000
11h	-65.625	51h	-41.625	91h	-17.625	D1h	0.000
12h	-65.250	52h	-41.250	92h	-17.250	D2h	0.000
13h	-64.875	53h	-40.875	93h	-16.875	D3h	0.000
14h	-64.500	54h	-40.500	94h	-16.500	D4h	0.000
15h	-64.125	55h	-40.125	95h	-16.125	D5h	0.000
16h	-63.750	56h	-39.750	96h	-15.750	D6h	0.000
17h	-63.375	57h	-39.375	97h	-15.375	D7h	0.000
18h	-63.000	58h	-39.000	98h	-15.000	D8h	0.000
19h	-62.625	59h	-38.625	99h	-14.625	D9h	0.000
1Ah	-62.250	5Ah	-38.250	9Ah	-14.250	DAh	0.000
1Bh	-61.875	5Bh	-37.875	9Bh	-13.875	DBh	0.000
1Ch	-61.500	5Ch	-37.500	9Ch	-13.500	DCh	0.000
1Dh	-61.125	5Dh	-37.125	9Dh	-13.125	DDh	0.000
1Eh	-60.750	5Eh	-36.750	9Eh	-12.750	DEh	0.000
1Fh	-60.375	5Fh	-36.375	9Fh	-12.375	DFh	0.000
20h	-60.000	60h 61h	-36.000	A0h	-12.000	E0h E1h	0.000 0.000
21h 22h	-59.625	62h	-35.625 -35.250	A1h A2h	-11.625 -11.250	E2h	0.000
23h	-59.250 -58.875	63h	-35.250 -34.875	A3h	-11.250	E3h	0.000
24h	-58.500	64h	-34.500	A4h	-10.500	E4h	0.000
25h	-58.125	65h	-34.125	A5h	-10.125	E5h	0.000
26h	-57.750	66h	-33.750	A6h	-9.750	E6h	0.000
27h	-57.375	67h	-33.375	A7h	-9.375	E7h	0.000
28h	-57.000	68h	-33.000	A8h	-9.000	E8h	0.000
29h	-56.625	69h	-32.625	A9h	-8.625	E9h	0.000
2Ah	-56.250	6Ah	-32.250	AAh	-8.250	EAh	0.000
2Bh	-55.875	6Bh	-31.875	ABh	-7.875	EBh	0.000
2Ch	-55.500	6Ch	-31.500	ACh	-7.500	ECh	0.000
2Dh	-55.125	6Dh	-31.125	ADh	-7.125	EDh	0.000
2Eh	-54.750	6Eh	-30.750	AEh	-6.750	EEh	0.000
2Fh	-54.375	6Fh	-30.375	AFh	-6.375	EFh	0.000
30h	-54.000	70h	-30.000	B0h	-6.000	F0h	0.000
31h	-53.625	71h	-29.625	B1h	-5.625	F1h	0.000
32h	-53.250	72h	-29.250	B2h	-5.250	F2h	0.000
33h	-52.875	73h	-28.875	B3h	-4.875	F3h	0.000
34h	-52.500	74h	-28.500	B4h	-4.500	F4h	0.000
35h	-52.125	75h	-28.125	B5h	-4.125	F5h	0.000
36h	-51.750	76h	-27.750	B6h	-3.750	F6h	0.000
37h	-51.375	77h	-27.375	B7h	-3.375	F7h	0.000
38h	-51.000	78h	-27.000	B8h	-3.000	F8h	0.000
39h	-50.625	79h	-26.625	B9h	-2.625	F9h	0.000
3Ah	-50.250	7Ah	-26.250	BAh	-2.250	FAh	0.000
3Bh	-49.875	7Bh	-25.875	BBh	-1.875	FBh	0.000
3Ch	-49.500	7Ch	-25.500 25.125	BCh	-1.500 1.125	FCh EDb	0.000
3Dh 3Eh	-49.125 -48.750	7Dh 7Eh	-25.125 -24.750	BDh BEh	-1.125 -0.750	FDh EEb	0.000 0.000
3Eh 3Fh	-48.750 -48.375	7Eh 7Fh	-24.750 -24.375	BEh BFh	-0.750 -0.375	FEh FFh	0.000
3FII	-1 0.373	ı cii	-24.313	חרוו	-0.373	i CII	0.000

Table 18 DAC Digital Volume Range



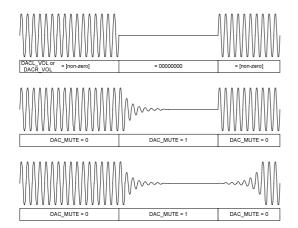
DAC SOFT MUTE AND SOFT UN-MUTE

The WM8959 has a soft mute function which, when enabled, gradually attenuates the volume of the DAC output. When soft mute is disabled, the gain will either gradually ramp back up to the digital gain setting, or return instantly to the digital gain setting, depending on the DAC_MUTEMODE register bit.

The DAC is soft-muted by default (DAC_MUTE = 1). To play back an audio signal, this function must first be disabled by setting DAC_MUTE to 0.

Soft Mute Mode would typically be enabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 1) when using DAC_MUTE during playback of audio data so that when DAC_MUTE is subsequently disabled, the sudden volume increase will not create pop noise by jumping immediately to the previous volume level (e.g. resuming playback after pausing during a track).

Soft Mute Mode would typically be disabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 0) when un-muting at the start of a music file, in order that the first part of the track is not attenuated (e.g. when starting playback of a new track, or resuming playback after pausing between tracks).



DAC muting and un-muting using volume control bits DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL.

DAC muting and un-muting using soft mute bit DAC_MUTE.

Soft Mute Mode not enabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 0).

DAC muting and un-muting using soft mute bit DAC_MUTE.

Soft Mute Mode enabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 1).

Figure 28 DAC Mute Control

The volume ramp rate during soft mute and un-mute is controlled by the DAC_MUTERATE bit. Ramp rates of fs/32 and fs/2 are selectable as shown in Table 19. The ramp rate determines the rate at which the volume will be increased or decreased. The actual ramp time depends on the extent of the difference between the muted and un-muted volume settings.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	7	DAC_MUTERATE	0b	DAC Soft Mute Ramp Rate
				0 = Fast ramp (fs/2, maximum ramp time is 10.7ms at fs=48k)
				1 = Slow ramp (fs/32, maximum ramp time is 171ms at fs=48k)
	6	DAC_MUTEMODE	0b	DAC Soft Mute Mode
				0 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to change immediately to DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings
				1 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to ramp up gradually to the DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings
	2	DAC_MUTE	1b	DAC Soft Mute Control
				0 = DAC Un-mute
				1 = DAC Mute

Table 19 DAC Soft-Mute Control



DAC MONO MIX

A DAC digital mono-mix mode can be enabled using the DAC_MONO register bit. This mono mix will be output on the enabled DACs. To prevent clipping, a -6dB attenuation is automatically applied to the mono mix.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	9	DAC_MONO	0b	DAC Mono Mix
				0 = Stereo
				1 = Mono (Mono mix output on enabled DACs)

Table 20 DAC Mono Mix

DAC DE-EMPHASIS

Digital de-emphasis can be applied to the DAC playback data (e.g. when the data comes from a CD with pre-emphasis used in the recording). De-emphasis filtering is available for sample rates of 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz. See "Digital Filter Characteristics" section for details of de-emphasis filter characteristics.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	5:4	DEEMP	00b	DAC De-Emphasis Control
DAC Control		[1:0]		00 = No de-emphasis
				01 = 32kHz sample rate
				10 = 44.1kHz sample rate
				11 = 48kHz sample rate

Table 21 DAC De-Emphasis Control

DAC SLOPING STOPBAND FILTER

Two DAC filter types are available, selected by the register bit DAC_SB_FILT. When operating at lower sample rates (e.g. during voice communication) it is recommended that the sloping stopband filter type is selected (DAC_SB_FILT=1) to reduce out-of-band noise which can be audible at low DAC sample rates. See "Digital Filter Characteristics" for details of DAC filter characteristics.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	8	DAC_SB_FILT	0b	Selects DAC filter characteristics
DAC Control				0 = Normal mode
				1 = Sloping stopband mode

Table 22 DAC Sloping Stopband Filter



WM8959 Production Data

OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH

The WM8959 output routing and mixers provide a high degree of flexibility, allowing operation of many simultaneous signal paths through the device to various analogue outputs. The outputs provide many combinations of headphone, loudspeaker and single-ended line drivers. See "Analogue Outputs" for further details of these outputs.

The WM8959 output signal paths and control registers are illustrated in Figure 29.

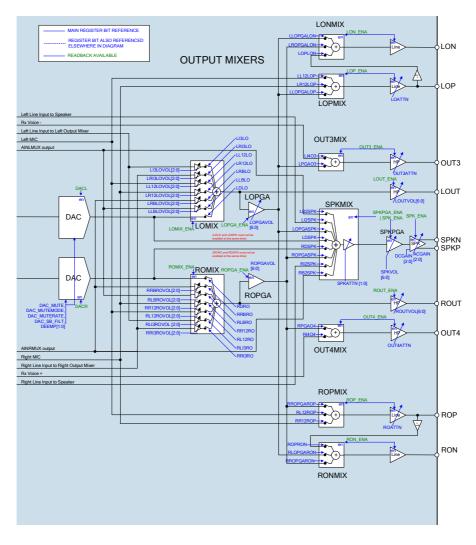


Figure 29 Control Registers for Output Signal Path



OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS ENABLE

The output mixers and drivers can be independently enabled and disabled as described in Table 23.

Note that the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT have dedicated volume controls. As a result, the output PGAs LOPGA and ROPGA do not need to be enabled to provide volume control for the LOUT and ROUT outputs.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R3 (03h)	13	LON_ENA	0b	LON Line Out and LONMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	12	LOP_ENA	0b	LOP Line Out and LOPMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	11	RON_ENA	0b	RON Line Out and RONMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	10	ROP_ENA	0b	ROP Line Out and ROPMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	8	SPKPGA_ENA	0b	SPKMIX Mixer and Speaker PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
				Note that SPKMIX and SPKPGA are also
				enabled when SPK_ENA is set.
	7	LOPGA_ENA	0b	LOPGA Left Volume Control Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	6	ROPGA_ENA	0b	ROPGA Right Volume Control Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5	LOMIX_ENA	0b	LOMIX Left Output Mixer Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	4	ROMIX_ENA	0b	ROMIX Right Output Mixer Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R1 (01h)	12	SPK_ENA	0b	SPKMIX Mixer, Speaker PGA and Speaker
		(rw)		Output Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	11	OUT3_ENA	0b	OUT3 and OUT3MIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		0		1 = enabled
	10	OUT4_ENA	0b	OUT4 and OUT4MIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		LOUIT FY	O.L.	1 = enabled
	9	LOUT_ENA	0b	LOUT (Left Headphone Output) Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		DOUT ENA	O.L.	1 = enabled
	8	ROUT_ENA	0b	ROUT (Right Headphone Output) Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1 = enabled

Table 23 Output Signal Paths Enable



OUTPUT MIXER CONTROL

The Output Mixer volume controls are described in Table 24 for the Left Channel and Table 25 for the Right Channel. The gain of each of analogue input paths may be controlled independently in the range described in Table 26. The DAC input levels may be controlled by the DAC digital volume control - see "Digital to Analogue Converter (DAC)" for further details of this control.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R45 (2Dh)	5	LRI3LO	0b	RIN3 to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R45 (2Dh)	4	LLI3LO	0b	LIN3 to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R49 (31h)	8:6	LRI3LOVOL	000b	RIN3 to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R47 (2Fh)	8:6	LLI3LOVOL	000b	LIN3 to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R45 (2Dh)	2	LL12LO	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R47 (2Fh)	2:0	LL12LOVOL	000b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R45 (2Dh)	3	LR12LO	0	RIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R47 (2Fh)	5:3	LR12LOVOL	000b	RIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R45 (2Dh)	7	LRBLO	0b	AINRMUX Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R49 (31h)	5:3	LRBLOVOL	000b	AINRMUX Output to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R45 (2Dh)	6	LLBLO	0b	AINLMUX Output to LOMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R49 (31h)	2:0	LLBLOVOL	000b	AINLMUX Output to LOMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R45 (2Dh)	0	LDLO	0b	Left DAC to LOMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
				Note: LDLO must be muted when LDSPK=1

Table 24 Left Output Mixer (LOMIX) Volume Control



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R46 (2Eh)	5	RLI3RO	0b	LIN3 to ROMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R46 (2Eh)	4	RRI3RO	0b	RIN3 to ROMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R50 (32h)	8:6	RLI3ROVOL	000b	LIN3 to ROMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R48 (30h)	8:6	RRI3ROVOL	000b	RIN3 to ROMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R46 (2Eh)	3	RL12RO	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R48 (30h)	5:3	RL12ROVOL	000b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Volume
, ,		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R46 (2Eh)	2	RR12RO	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R48 (30h)	2:0	RR12ROVOL	000b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Volume
, ,		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R46 (2Eh)	7	RLBRO	0b	AINLMUX Output to ROMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R50 (32h)	5:3	RLBROVOL	000b	AINLMUX Output to ROMIX Volume
, ,		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R46 (2Eh)	6	RRBRO	0b	AINRMUX Output to ROMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
R50 (32h)	2:0	RRBROVOL	000b	AINRMUX Output to ROMIX Volume
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)
R46 (2Eh)	0	RDRO	0b	Right DAC to ROMIX Mute
, ,				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
				Note: RDRO must be muted when RDSPK=1

Table 25 Right Output Mixer (ROMIX) Volume Control

VOLUME SETTING	VOLUME
	(dB)
000	0
001	-3
010	-6
011	-9
100	-12
101	-15
110	-18
111	-21

Table 26 LOMIX and ROMIX Volume Range



OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH VOLUME CONTROL

The output drivers LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUT and ROUT can be independently controlled as shown in Table 27 and Table 28.

To minimise pop noise it is recommended that only the LOPGAVOL, ROPGAVOL, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL are modified while the output signal path is active. Other gain controls are provided in the output signal path to provide appropriate relative scaling of signals from different sources, and to prevent clipping when multiple signals are mixed. To prevent pop noise, only the gain controls noted above should be modified while playback is active.

To prevent "zipper noise", a zero-cross function is provided on these output paths, so that when enabled, volume updates will not take place until a zero-crossing is detected. In the event of a long period without zero-crossings, a timeout function is available. When this function is enabled (using the TOCLK_ENA register bit), the volume will update after the timeout period if no earlier zero-cross has occurred. The timeout period is set by TOCLK_RATE. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for more information on these fields.

The OPVU bit controls the loading of the output driver volume data. When OPVU is set to 0, the volume control data will be loaded into the respective control register, but will not actually change the gain setting. The LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUT and ROUT volume settings are all updated when a 1 is written to OPVU. This makes it possible to update the gain of all output paths simultaneously.

Note that the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT have dedicated volume controls. As a result, the output PGAs LOPGA and ROPGA do not need to be enabled to provide volume control for the LOUT and ROUT outputs.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R32 (20h)	8	OPVU[2]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
	7	LOPGAZC	0b	LOPGA Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	LOPGAVOL	79h	LOPGA Volume
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)
R33 (21h)	8	OPVU[3]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
	7	ROPGAZC	0b	ROPGA Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	ROPGAVOL	79h	ROPGA Volume
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)
R28 (1Ch)	8	OPVU[0]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
	7	LOZC	0b	LOUT (Left Headphone Output) Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	LOUTVOL [6:0]	00h (mute)	LOUT (Left Headphone Output) Volume
			,,	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R29 (1Dh)	8	OPVU[1]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
	7	ROZC	0b	ROUT (Right Headphone Output) Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	ROUTVOL [6:0]	00h (mute)	ROUT (Right Headphone Output) Volume
			, ,	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)

Table 27 LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUT and ROUT Volume Control



WM8959 Production Data

LOPGAVOL,		LOPGAVOL,	
ROPGAVOL,		ROPGAVOL,	
LOUTVOL,		LOUTVOL,	
ROUTVOL or	Volume	ROUTVOL or	Volume
SPKVOL	(dB)	SPKVOL	(dB)
<u>0h</u>	MUTE	40h	-57
1h	MUTE	41h	-56
2h	MUTE	42h	-55
3h 4h	MUTE MUTE	43h 44h	-54 -53
5h	MUTE	45h	-53 -52
6h	MUTE	46h	-51
7h	MUTE	47h	-50
8h	MUTE	48h	-49
9h	MUTE	49h	-48
Ah	MUTE	4Ah	-47
Bh	MUTE	4Bh	-46
Ch	MUTE	4Ch	-45
Dh	MUTE	4Dh	-44
Eh	MUTE	4Eh	-43
Fh	MUTE	4Fh	-42
10h	MUTE	50h	-41
11h	MUTE	51h	-40
12h	MUTE	52h	-39
13h	MUTE	53h	-38
14h	MUTE	54h	-37
15h	MUTE	55h	-36
16h	MUTE	56h	-35
17h	MUTE	57h	-34
18h 19h	MUTE MUTE	58h 59h	-33 -32
1Ah	MUTE	5Ah	-31
1Bh	MUTE	5Bh	-30
1Ch	MUTE	5Ch	-29
1Dh	MUTE	5Dh	-28
1Eh	MUTE	5Eh	-27
1Fh	MUTE	5Fh	-26
20h	MUTE	60h	-25
21h	MUTE	61h	-24
22h	MUTE	62h	-23
23h	MUTE	63h	-22
24h	MUTE	64h	-21
25h	MUTE	65h	-20
26h	MUTE	66h	-19
27h	MUTE	67h	-18
28h	MUTE	68h	-17 16
29h 2Ah	MUTE MUTE	69h 6Ah	-16 -15
2Bh	MUTE	6Bh	-13
2Ch	MUTE	6Ch	-13
2Dh	MUTE	6Dh	-12
2Eh	MUTE	6Eh	-11
2Fh	MUTE	6Fh	-10
30h	-73	70h	-9
31h	-72	71h	-8
32h	-71	72h	-7
33h	-70	73h	-6
34h	-69	74h	-5
35h	-68	75h	-4
36h	-67	76h	-3
37h	-66	77h	-2
38h	-65	78h	-1
39h	-64	79h	0
3Ah	-63 63	7Ah	1
3Bh	-62 -61	7Bh	2
3Ch 3Dh	-61 -60	7Ch 7Dh	3 4
3Eh	-59	7Eh	5
3Fh	-58	7EH	6

Table 28 LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUT, ROUT and SPKVOL Volume Range



The speaker mixer SPKMIX, the speaker PGA SPKPGA and the outputs SPKN and SPKP are controlled as described in Table 29. Care should be taken to avoid clipping when enabling more than one path to the speaker mixer.

Register bits SPKATTN control the speaker output attenuation and can be used to avoid clipping when more than one full scale signal is input to the mixer. Fine adjustment of the speaker output can be made using the SPKVOL register field.

To prevent "zipper noise" when adjusting the SPKVOL, a zero-cross function is provided so that, when enabled, volume updates will not take place until a zero-crossing is detected. In the event of a long period without zero-crossings, a timeout function is available. When this function is enabled (using the TOCLK_ENA register bit), the volume will update after the timeout period if no earlier zero-cross has occurred. The timeout period is set by TOCLK_RATE. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for more information on these fields.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R54 (36h)	7	LB2SPK	0b	AINLMUX Output to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	6	RB2SPK	0b	AINRMUX Output to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	5	LI2SPK	0b	LIN2 to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	RI2SPK	0b	RIN2 to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	3	LOPGASPK	0b	LOPGA to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	2	ROPGASPK	0b	ROPGA to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	1	LDSPK	0b	Left DAC to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
				Note: LDSPK must be muted when LDLO=1
	0	RDSPK	0b	Right DAC to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
				Note: RDSPK must be muted when RDRO=1
R34 (22h)	1:0	SPKATTN [1:0]	11b	Speaker Output Attenuation (SPKN and SPKP)
		[1.0]		00 = 0dB
				01 = -6dB
				10 = -12dB
				11 = mute
R38 (26h)	7	SPKZC	0b	SPKPGA Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	SPKVOL	79h	SPKPGA Volume
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(see Table 28 for SPKPGA volume
		_	,	control range)

Table 29 Speaker Output Volume Control



The output mixers OUT3MIX and OUT4MIX and their outputs OUT3 and OUT4 are controlled as described in Table 30. Care should be taken to avoid clipping when enabling more than one path to OUT3 or OUT4. The OUT3ATTN and OUT4ATTN attenuation controls can be used to prevent clipping when more than one full scale signal is input to the mixers.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R31 (1Fh)	5	OUT3MUTE	1b	OUT3 Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	4	OUT3ATTN	0b	OUT3 Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
	1	OUT4MUTE	1b	OUT4 Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	0	OUT4ATTN	0b	OUT4 Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
R51 (33h)	5	LI4O3	0b	LIN4/RXN Pin to OUT3MIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	LPGAO3	0b	LOPGA to OUT3MIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	1	RI404	0b	RIN4/RXP Pin to OUT4MIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	0	RPGAO4	0b	ROPGA to OUT4MIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute

Table 30 OUT3 and OUT4 Volume Control



The output mixers LOPMIX and LONMIX and their outputs LOP and LON are controlled as described in Table 31. Care should be taken to avoid clipping when enabling more than one path to LOP or LON. The LOATTN attenuation control can be used to prevent clipping when more than one full scale signal is input to the LOP mixer.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R30 (1Eh)	6	LONMUTE	1b	LON Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	5	LOPMUTE	1b	LOP Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	4	LOATTN	0b	LOP Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
R52 (34h)	6	LLOPGALON	0b	LOPGA to LONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	5	LROPGALON	0b	ROPGA to LONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	LOPLON	0b	Inverted LOP Output to LONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	2	LR12LOP	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to LOPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	1	LL12LOP	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	0	LLOPGALOP	0b	LOPGA to LOPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute

Table 31 LOP and LON Volume Control



The output mixers ROPMIX and RONMIX and their outputs ROP and RON are controlled as described in Table 32. Care should be taken to avoid clipping when enabling more than one path to ROP or RON. The ROATTN attenuation control can be used to prevent clipping when more than one full scale signal is input to the ROP mixer.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R30 (1Eh)	2	RONMUTE	1b	RON Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	1	ROPMUTE	1b	ROP Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	0	ROATTN	0b	ROP Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
R53 (35h)	6	RROPGARON	0b	ROPGA to RONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	5	RLOPGARON	0b	LOPGA to RONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	ROPRON	0b	Inverted ROP Output to RONMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	2	RL12ROP	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	1	RR12ROP	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	0	RROPGAROP	0b	ROPGA to ROPMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute

Table 32 ROP and RON Volume Control

ANALOGUE OUTPUTS

The speaker, headphone and line outputs are highly configurable and may be used in many different ways.

SPEAKER OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS

The speaker outputs SPKP and SPKN are driven by the speaker mixer SPKMIX, and speaker volume control SPKPGA, which can output a mix that is any combination of the following signals:

- Left DAC and Right DAC outputs
- LOMIX and ROMIX outputs via volume controls LOPGA and ROPGA
- Line inputs LIN2 and RIN2
- Output from left and right input mixers (AINLMUX & AINRMUX)

The speaker mixer is controlled as described under "Output Signal Path". The speaker mixer output can be attenuated to avoid clipping when mixing multiple signal inputs. Fine adjustment of the speaker output can be made by the speaker volume control SPKPGA.

The speaker outputs SPKP and SPKN operate in a BTL configuration in Class AB and Class D amplifier modes. The mode is selected by register bit CDMODE. The outputs are capable of driving 1W into an 8Ω BTL load (or 500mW in class AB mode for thermal reasons) at room temperature. For performance at higher temperatures, see **Error! Reference source not found.** in the "Recommended Operating Conditions" section. Ultra-low leakage and high PSRR allow the speaker supply SPKVDD to be directly connected to a lithium battery.

Six levels of AC and DC signal boost are provided in order to deliver maximum output power for many commonly-used SPKVDD/AVDD combinations. These boost options are available in both Class AB and Class D modes. The AC and DC gain levels from 1.0x to 1.8x are selected using register bits ACGAIN and DCGAIN. To prevent pop noise, DCGAIN and ACGAIN should not be modified while the speaker outputs are enabled.

Note that an appropriate SPKVDD supply voltage must be provided to prevent waveform clipping when speaker boost is used.

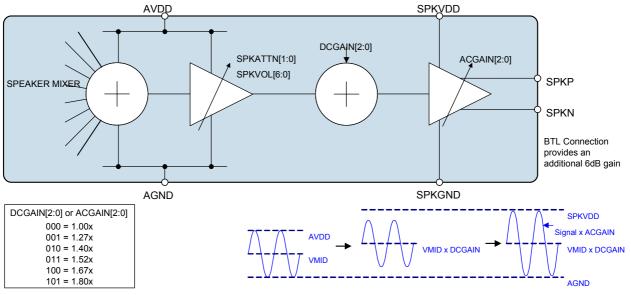


Figure 30 Speaker Boost Operation

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R35 (23h)	8	CDMODE	0b	Speaker Class D Mode Enable
				0 = Class D mode
				1 = Class AB mode
R37 (25h)	5:3	DCGAIN	000b	DC Speaker Boost
		[2:0]	(1.0x)	000 = 1.00x boost (+0dB)
				001 = 1.27x boost (+2.1dB)
				010 = 1.40x boost (+2.9dB)
				011 = 1.52x boost (+3.6dB)
				100 = 1.67x boost (+4.5dB)
				101 = 1.80x boost (+5.1dB)
				110 to 111 = Reserved
	2:0	ACGAIN	000b	AC Speaker Boost
		[2:0]	(1.0x)	000 = 1.00x boost (+0dB)
				001 = 1.27x boost (+2.1dB)
				010 = 1.40x boost (+2.9dB)
				011 = 1.52x boost (+3.6dB)
				100 = 1.67x boost (+4.5dB)
				101 = 1.80x boost (+5.1dB)
				110 to 111 = Reserved

Table 33 Speaker Boost Control

HEADPHONE OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS

The headphone outputs LOUT, ROUT, OUT3 and OUT4 are each driven by different output mixers as described below

The LOUT and ROUT pins output the LOMIX and ROMIX outputs respectively.

OUT3 is the output of mixer OUT3MIX, whose inputs are:

- LIN4/RXN
- LOMIX output via volume control LOPGA

OUT4 is the output of mixer OUT4MIX, whose inputs are:

- RIN4/RXP
- ROMIX output via volume control ROPGA

Full volume control is available on LOUT and ROUT. 0dB and -6dB attenuation is available on OUT3 and OUT4, with full volume control available using LOPGA and ROPGA for the LOMIX and ROMIX signals.

The outputs LOUT, ROUT, OUT3 and OUT4 are capable of driving 40mW into 16 Ω loads such as stereo headsets, headphones, and/or a handset ear speaker. AC-coupled, capless mode and fully differential headphone drive modes are available.

AC-coupled output is possible on each of LOUT, ROUT, OUT3 and OUT4 simultaneously.

Capless headphone output is possible on LOUT and ROUT by using either OUT3 or OUT4 as the common return path. (This is achieved by muting OUT3 or OUT4 as required.)

If RXP and RXN are a mono differential input (e.g. a connection to an external voice CODEC), then OUT3 and OUT4 may be used as a differential output capable of driving a handset ear speaker. The signal paths from RXP to OUT4 and from RXN to OUT3 are direct, and do not pass through any additional amplifiers. This reduces standby and active power consumption and improves signal quality.



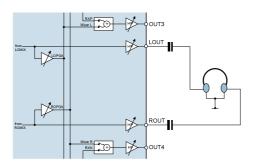
When driving a handset ear speaker using OUT3 and OUT4 from LOMIX and ROMIX, the required phase difference may be provided by inverting one of the DAC outputs. Alternatively, the phase difference can be achieved by mixing Left and Right channels through LOMIX to OUT3 and by muting OUT4. Similarly, the phase difference can be achieved by mixing Left and Right channels through ROMIX to OUT4 and by muting OUT3.

Note that a differential output will provide an additional 6dB gain at the output pins. Register bits OUT3ATTN and OUT4ATTN can be used to compensate for this gain if required.

Fully differential headphone drive is possible between LOUT and OUT3 and between ROUT and OUT4. Routing LOPGA to OUT3 and ROPGA to OUT4 results in a phase inversion at LOUT with respect to OUT3 and at ROUT with respect to OUT4. This allows fully differential headset drive, with greatly improved crosstalk performance, improved bass response, increased noise immunity and removing the need for large and expensive DC-blocking capacitors.

To ensure fully balanced differential operation, LOUT and OUT3 must be set to the same gain as each other, and ROUT and OUT4 must be set to the same gain as each other. This is best achieved by setting OUT3ATTN and OUT4ATTN to 0dB, whilst setting volume controls LOPGAVOL and LOUTVOL at matching levels and setting volume controls ROPGAVOL and ROUTVOL at matching levels

Some example headphone output configurations are shown below.



SOP OUTS

COMMIX

FOR ROUT

ROUT

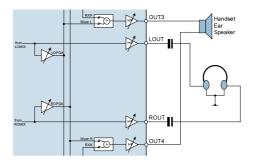
Mare R

OUT4

(Mute)

Figure 31 AC-Coupled Headphone Drive

Figure 32 Capless Mode Headphone Drive



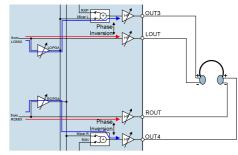


Figure 33 Headphone and Ear Speaker Drive

Figure 34 Fully Differential Headphone Drive

LINE OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS

The line outputs LON, LOP, RON and ROP are each driven by different output mixers as described below.

The LOP and ROP pins output a mix of LIN12 input PGA, RIN12 input PGA and either LOMIX or ROMIX outputs.

The LON output is a mix of ROMIX, LOMIX and a phase-inverted copy of LOP.

The RON output is a mix of LOMIX, ROMIX and a phase-inverted copy of ROP.

Volume control of LOMIX and ROMIX is available in all cases above via LOPGA and ROPGA. An additional -6dB attenuation option is provided on LOP and ROP outputs.



WM8959 Production Data

The outputs LON, LOP, RON and ROP are capable of driving line loads only. Single ended output is possible on all these output simultaneously. Differential output is also possible between LOP and LON and between ROP and RON.

Typical applications for the line outputs (single-ended or differential) are:

- Handset or headset microphone output to external voice CODEC
- Stereo line output
- Output to external speaker driver(s) to support stereo loudspeakers

Some example line output configurations are shown below.

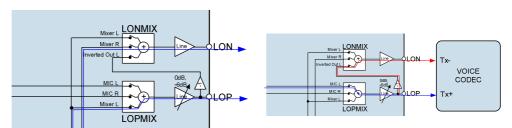
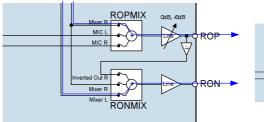


Figure 35 Stereo Line Out (A)

Figure 36 Differential Output of MIC PGA



More L ONMIX

More R

Figure 37 Stereo Line Out (B)

Figure 38 Differential Output to Speaker Driver

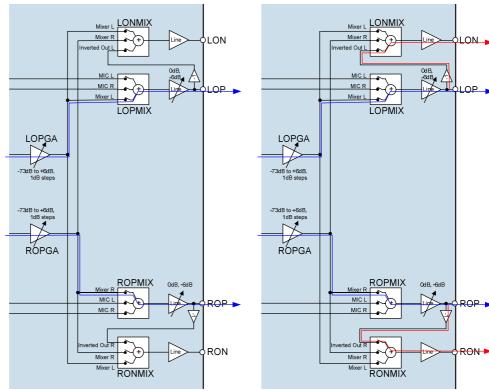


Figure 39 Stereo Line Out (C)

Figure 40 Stereo Differential Line Out



DISABLED OUTPUTS

Whenever an analogue output is disabled, it can be connected to VREF through a resistor; this feature is enabled by setting the BUFIOEN bit – see "Pop Suppression Control". This helps to prevent pop noise when the output is re-enabled. The resistance between VREF and each output can be controlled using register bit VROI. By default, a high resistance is used - $20k\Omega$ for Headphone outputs (LOUT, ROUT, OUT3 and OUT4) and $10k\Omega$ for Line outputs (LON, LOP, RON and ROP). If a low impedance is desired for disabled outputs, VROI can then be set to 1, decreasing the resistance to about 500Ω in all cases.

Note that a disabled output may be used as a common ground connection for a capless headphone output as described earlier.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R55 (37h) Additional	0	VROI	0	VREF to Analogue Output Resistance (Disabled Outputs)
Control				0 = 20kΩ (Headphone) or $10kΩ$ (Line Out) from buffered VMID to output $1 = 500Ω$ from buffered VMID to output

Table 34 Disabled Outputs to VREF Resistance

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The speaker and headphone outputs can drive very large currents. To protect the WM8959 from overheating a thermal shutdown circuit is included. If the device temperature reaches approximately 150°C and the thermal shutdown circuit is enabled (TSHUT_ENA = 1; TSHUT_OPDIS = 1) the speaker and headphone amplifiers (LOUT, ROUT, SPKP, SPKN, OUT3 and OUT4) will be disabled.

TSHUT_ENA must be set to 1 to enable the temperature sensor when using the TSHUT_OPDIS thermal shutdown function. The output of the temperature sensor can also be output to the GPIO pins.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R2 (02h)	14	TSHUT_ENA	1b	Thermal Sensor Enable
		(rw)		0 = Thermal sensor disabled
				1 = Thermal sensor enabled
	13	TSHUT_OPDIS	1b	Thermal Shutdown Enable
		(rw)		(Requires thermal sensor to be enabled)
				0 = Thermal shutdown disabled
				1 = Thermal shutdown enabled

Table 35 Thermal Shutdown

When the speaker driver is operating in class AB mode the internal power dissipation of the WM8959 is likely to be significantly higher than when operating in class D mode.

Note: To prevent potential pops and clicks THSUT_ENA and TSHUT_OPDIS need to be configured while the speaker and headphone outputs are off, i.e. LOUT_ENA, ROUT_ENA, OUT3_ENA, OUT4_ENA and SPK_ENA are 0 (see also Table 70).

WM8959 Production Data

GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT

The WM8959 provides a number of versatile GPIO functions to enable features such as mobile TV support, Wi-Fi voice call recording, button and accessory detection and clock output.

The WM8959 has six multi-purpose pins for these functions.

- GPIO1, GPIO3, GPIO4 and GPIO5: Dedicated GPIO pins.
- LIN3/GPI7 and RIN3/GPI8: Analogue inputs or button/accessory detect inputs.

The following functions are available on some or all of the GPIO pins.

- Alternative DAC interface (DACDAT, DACLRC, BCLK)
- Button detect (latched with programmable de-bounce)
- MICBIAS / Accessory current or short circuit detect
- Clock output
- Temperature sensor output
- PLL lock output
- Logic '1' and logic '0' output
- · Interrupt event output
- Serial data output (register readback)

The functions available on each of the GPIO pins are identified in Table 36.

GPIO PIN FUNCTION	GPIO PINS							
	GPIO1	GPIO3	GPIO4	GPIO5	GPI7	GPI8		
BCLK2		Υ						
DACLRC2			Υ					
DACDAT2				Υ				
Button/Accessory Detect Input	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ		
Clock Output	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ				
Temperature OK	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ				
PLL Lock	Y	Y	Y	Υ				
Logic 1 and Logic 0	Y	Y	Y	Υ				
Interrupt	Y	Y	Y	Υ				
SDOUT (Readback Data)	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ				
Pull-up and Pull-down Available	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ				

Table 36 Functions Available on GPIO Pins

The GPIO pins are configured by a combination of register settings described in Table 37 to Table 40 in the following section. The order of precedence for the control of the GPIO pins is as listed below.

- 1. Pin pull-up or pull-down (GPIOn_PU, GPIOn_PD)
- 2. Audio Interface and GPIO Tristate (AIF TRIS)
- 3. Pin configuration (AIFSEL and GPIO1_ENA)
- 4. GPIO functionality (GPIOn_SEL)



GPIO CONTROL REGISTERS

Table 37 shows how the dual-function GPIO pins are configured to operate in their different modes. Note that the order of precedence described earlier applies.

Register field AIF_SEL selects the function of GPIO3, GPIO4 and GPIO5 between Audio Interface 2 and GPIO functions. Register field GPIO1_ENA enables the GPIO functionality on GPIO1. Register bit AIF_TRIS, when set, takes precedence over AIF_SEL and GPIO1 and tri-states all GPIO pins.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R8 (08h)	13	AIF_SEL	0b	Audio Interface Select
				0 = Audio interface 1
				1 = Audio interface 2 (GPIO3/BCLK2, GPIO4/DACLRC2, GPIO5/DACDAT2)
R9 (09h)	15	GPIO1_ENA	0b	GPIO1 Enable
				0 = GPIO1 not enabled
				1 = GPIO1 enabled
	13	AIF_TRIS	0b	Audio Interface and GPIO Tristate
				0 = Audio interface and GPIO pins operate normally
				1 = Tristate all audio interface and GPIO pins

Table 37 GPIO and GPI Pin Function Select

The GPIO pins and the GPIO Register behaviour are also controlled by the register fields described in Table 38. Note the order of precedence described earlier applies.

Pull-up and pull-down resistors may be enabled on any of GPIO1, GPIO3, GPIO4 and GPIO5. If enabled, these settings take precedence over all other GPIO selections for that pin. Note that, by default, the pull-down resistors on GPIO3, GPIO4 and GPIO5 are enabled.

When the GPIO pins are used as inputs, de-bounce and interrupt masking may be controlled on all GPIO pins (including GPI7 and GPI8) using GPIOn_DEB_ENA and GPIOn_IRQ_ENA bits as shown in Table 39.

For each of GPIO1 and GPIO3 to GPIO5, the register field GPIOn_SEL is used to select the pin functions of the individual GPIO pins as shown in Table 39. Note that this control has the lowest precedence and is only effective when GPIOn_PU, GPIOn_PD, AIF_TRIS, AIFSEL and GPIO1_ENA are set to allow GPIO functionality on that GPIO pin.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R19 (13h)	7	GPIO1_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIO1 control bit
	6	GPIO1_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	5	GPIO1_PU	0b	
	4	GPIO1_PD	0b	
	3:0	GPIO1_SEL[3:0]	0000b	
R20 (14h)	15	GPIO4_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIO4 control bit
	14	GPIO4_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	13	GPIO4_PU	0b	
	12	GPIO4_PD	1b	
	11:8	GPIO4_SEL[3:0]	0000b	
	7	GPIO3_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIO3 control bit
	6	GPIO3_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	5	GPIO3_PU	0b	
	4	GPIO3_PD	1b	
	3:0	GPIO3_SEL[3:0]	0000b	
R21 (15h)	7	GPIO5_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIO5 control bit
	6	GPIO5_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	5	GPIO5_PU	0b	
	4	GPIO5_PD	1b	
	3:0	GPIO5_SEL[3:0]	0000b	
R22 (16h)	7	GPI8_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIn control bit
	6	GPI8_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	4	GPI8_ENA	0b	
	3	GPI7_DEB_ENA	0b	See Table 39 for GPIn control bit
	2	GPI7_IRQ_ENA	0b	description
	0	GPI7_ENA	0b	

Table 38 GPIO and GPI Control



The following table describes the coding of the fields listed in Table 38.

REGISTER ADDRESS	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
Registers	GPIOn_DEB_ENA	0b	De-Bounce
R19 (13h)	(n = 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8)		0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
to R21 (15h)			1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA = 1)
(See Table	GPIOn_IRQ_ENA	0b	IRQ Enable
38)	(n = 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8)		0 = disabled
			1 = enabled
	GPIOn_PU	0b	GPIO Pull-Up Resistor Enable
	(n = 1, 3, 4 or 5)		0 = Pull-up disabled
			1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx $150k\Omega$)
	GPIOn_PD	See	GPIO Pull-Down Resistor Enable
	(n = 1, 3, 4 or 5)	Table 38	0 = Pull-down disabled
			1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 150k Ω)
	GPIOn_SEL[3:0]	0000b	GPIOn Pin Function Select
	(n = 1, 3, 4 or 5)		0000 = Input pin
			0001 = Clock output (SYSCLK/OPCLKDIV)
			0010 = Logic '0'
			0011 = Logic '1'
			0100 = PLL Lock output
			0101 = Temperature OK output
			0110 = SDOUT data output
			0111 = IRQ output
			1000 = MIC Detect
			1001 = MIC Short Circuit Detect
			1010 to 1111 = Reserved
	GPIn_ENA	0b	GPIn Input Pin Enable
	(n = 7 or 8)		0 = pin disabled as GPIn input
			1 = pin enabled as GPIn input

Table 39 GPIO Function Control Bits

The polarity of GPIO/GPI inputs may be configured using the GPIO_POL register bits. This is described in Table 40.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R23 (17h)	7:0	GPIO_POL	00h	GPIOn Input Polarity
		[7:0]		0 = Non-inverted
		(rw)		1 = Inverted
				GPIO_POL[7] = GPI8 polarity
				GPIO_POL[6] = GPI7 polarity
				GPIO_POL[5] = Reserved
				GPIO_POL[4] = GPIO5 polarity
				GPIO_POL[3] = GPIO4 polarity
				GPIO_POL[2] = GPIO3 polarity
				GPIO_POL[1] = Reserved
				GPIO_POL[0] = GPIO1 polarity

Table 40 GPIO Polarity

Each of the available GPIO functions is described in turn in the following sections.



ALTERNATIVE DAC INTERFACE

The WM8959 may be configured to select between two different audio interfaces, providing the capability to receive DAC input data via BCLK2, DACLRC2 and DACDAT2 instead of BCLK, DACLRC and DACDAT. This selection is made by register bit AIF_SEL, as described in Table 37.

To use the alternative DAC interface, the following register settings are required:

- AIF TRIS = 0
- AIF_SEL = 1
- GPIO3_PU = 0, GPIO4_PU = 0, GPIO5_PU = 0
- GPIO3_PD = 0, GPIO4_PD = 0, GPIO5_PD = 0

Note that additional devices can also be connected to the main interface pins using the TDM mode. See "Digital Audio Interface" section for further details on controlling the audio interface pins.

The alternative DAC interface connection is illustrated in Figure 41.

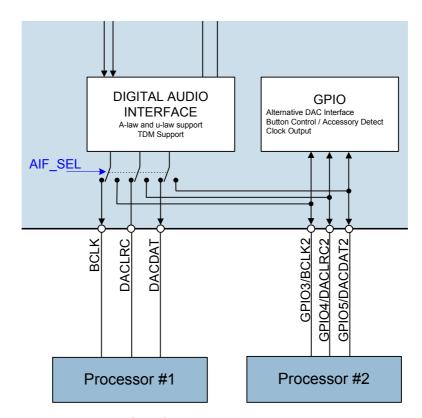


Figure 41 Alternative DAC Interface

BUTTON CONTROL

The WM8959 GPIO supports button control detection with full status readback for up to six inputs (or five inputs and one IRQ output). All inputs are latched at the IRQ Register, with de-bounce available for normal operation. De-bouncing may be disabled in order to allow the device to respond to wake-up events while the processor is disabled and is unable to provide a clock for de-bouncing.

To enable button control and accessory detection, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- LMN3 = 0, LLI3LO = 0 and RLI3LO = 0 (only required if using GPI7)
- RMN3 = 0, RRI3LO = 0 and RI3RO = 0 (only required if using GPI8)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0000 for each required GPIO button input

Programmable pull-up and pull-down resistors are available on GPIO1 and GPIO3 to GPIO5. These should be set according to the external circuit configuration. Note that pull-up and pull-down resistors are not available on the GPI7 and GPI8 input pins. Note that the analogue input paths to GPI7 and GPI8 must be disabled as described above when using these as digital inputs.

In this application, one or more of the GPIO pins may be configured as an Interrupt event if desired. This is controlled by the GPIOn_IRQ_ENA bits described in Table 38. The GPIO Pin status fields contained in the IRQ Register (R18) may be read at any time or else in response to an Interrupt event. See Table 47 for more details of the Interrupt function.

An example configuration of the button control GPIO function is illustrated in Figure 42.

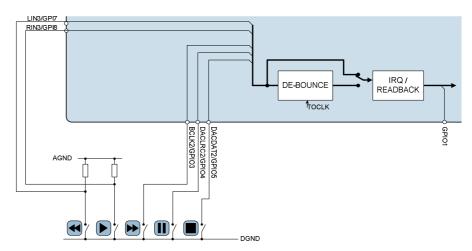


Figure 42 Example of Button Control Using GPIO Pins

Note:

- The GPIOs 1, 3, 4 and 5 are referenced to DBVDD
- The GPIs 7 and 8 are referenced to AVDD

MICBIAS CURRENT AND ACCESSORY DETECT

A MICBIAS current detect function is provided for accessory detection. When a microphone current is detected (e.g. when a headset is inserted), an interrupt event can be generated and the microphone status read back via the control interface.

The MICBIAS current detect threshold is programmable. A short-circuit current detection is also available, with a programmable threshold. These functions are enabled by register bit MCD; the thresholds are programmable via register fields MCDTHR and MCDSCTR as shown in Table 41. Current detect and short circuit detect thresholds are subject to a +/- 30% temperature, supply and part-to-part variation. This should be factored into any application design.

The polarity of the current detect GPIO signals may be controlled by register bits MICDET_POL and MICSHRT_POL. Note that these polarity inversion bits apply to the Interrupt register behaviour only; they do not affect the direct GPIO output of the Current Detect functions. The respective interrupt events may be masked or enabled by register bits MICDET_IRQ_ENA and MICSHRT_IRQ_ENA. The MICBIAS current threshold status bits contained in the IRQ Register (R18) may be read at any time or else in response to an Interrupt event. See Table 47 for more details of the Interrupt function.

If direct output of the MICBIAS current detect function is required to the external pins of the WM8959, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 1000 for the selected GPIO MICBIAS Current Detect output pin
- GPIOn_SEL = 1001 for the selected GPIO MICBIAS Short Circuit Detect output pin
- GPIOn PU = 0 for the selected GPIO MICBIAS output pin or pins
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for the selected GPIO MICBIAS output pin or pins

The register fields used to configure the MICBIAS Current Detect function are described in Table 41.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R58 (3Ah)	7:6	MCDSCTH	00b	MICBIAS Short Circuit Detect Threshold
		[1:0]		00 = 600uA
				01 = 1200uA
				10 = 1800uA
				11 = 2400uA
				These values are for AVDD=3.3V and scale proportionally with AVDD.
	5:3	MCDTHR	000b	MICBIAS Current Detect Threshold
		[2:0]		000 = 200uA
				001 = 350uA
				010 = 500uA
				011 = 650uA
				100 = 800uA
				101 = 950uA
				110 = 1100uA
				111 = 1250uA
				These values are for AVDD=3.3V and scale proportionally with AVDD.
	2	MCD	0b	MICBIAS Current and Short Circuit Detect Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R23 (17h)	10	MICSHRT_POL	0b	MICBIAS short circuit detect polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	9	MICDET_POL	0b	MICBIAS current detect polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted
R22 (16h)	10	MICSHRT_IRQ_ENA	0b	MICBIAS short circuit detect IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	9	MICDET_IRQ_ENA	0b	MICBIAS current detect IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 41 MICBIAS Current Detect Control

The current detect function operates according to the following the truth table:

LABEL	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Mic Short Circuit Detect	0	MCDSCTH current threshold not exceeded
Mic Short Circuit Detect	1	MCDSCTH current threshold exceeded
Mic Current Detect	0	MCDTHR current threshold not exceeded
Mic Current Detect	1	MCDTHR current threshold exceeded

Table 42 Truth Table for GPIO Output of MICBIAS Current Detect Function

CLOCK OUTPUT

A clock output (OPCLK) derived from SYSCLK may be output via GPIO1 and GPIO3 to GPIO5. SYSCLK is derived from MCLK (either directly, or in conjunction with the PLL), and is used to provide all internal clocking for the WM8959 (see "Clocking and Sample Rates" section for more information).

A programmable clock divider OPCLKDIV controls the frequency of the OPCLK output. This clock is enabled by register bit OPCLK_ENA. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for a definition of this register field.

To enable clock output via one or more GPIO pins, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0001 for the selected GPIO clock output pin
- GPIOn_PU = 0 for the selected GPIO clock output pin
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for the selected GPIO clock output pin

TEMPERATURE SENSOR OUTPUT

The WM8959 output drivers can generate a large amount of heat. To protect the device from overheating a thermal shutdown function is provided (see "Thermal Shutdown" section for more information).

The polarity of the Thermal Shutdown sensor may be controlled by register bit TEMPOK_POL. Note that this polarity inversion bit applies to the Interrupt register behaviour only; it does not affect the direct GPIO output of the Temperature Sensor function. The associated interrupt event may be masked or enabled by register bit TEMPOK_IRQ_ENA. The Temperature status bit contained in the IRQ Register (R18) may be read at any time or else in response to an Interrupt event. See Table 47 for more details of the Interrupt function.

If direct output of the Temperature status bit is required to the external pins of the WM8959, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0101 for the selected GPIO Temperature status output pin
- GPIOn_PU = 0 for the selected GPIO Temperature status output pin
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for the selected GPIO Temperature status output pin

The register fields used to configure the Temperature Sensor GPIO function are described in Table 43.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R23 (17h)	11	TEMPOK_POL	1b	Temperature Sensor polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted
R22 (16h)	11	TEMPOK_IRQ_	0b	Temperature Sensor IRQ Enable
		ENA		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 43 Temperature Sensor GPIO Control

The temperature sensor function operates according to the following truth table:

LABEL	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
Temperature Sensor output	0	Overheat temperature exceeded
Temperature Sensor output	1	Overheat temperature not exceeded

Table 44 Truth Table for GPIO Output of Temperature Sensor Function



PLL LOCK OUTPUT

An internal signal used to indicate the lock status of the PLL can be output to a GPIO pin or used to trigger an Interrupt event. The polarity of the PLL Lock indication may be controlled by register bit PLL_LCK_POL. Note that this polarity inversion bit applies to the Interrupt register behaviour only; it does not affect the direct GPIO output of the PLL Lock function. The associated interrupt event may be masked or enabled by register bit PLL_LCK_IRQ_ENA. The PLL Lock status bit in the IRQ Register (R18) may be read at any time or else in response to an Interrupt event. See Table 47 for more details of the Interrupt function.

If direct output of the PLL Lock status bit is required to the external pins of the WM8959, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0100 for the selected PLL Lock status output pin
- GPIOn_PU = 0 for the selected PLL Lock status output pin
- GPIOn PD = 0 for the selected PLL Lock status output pin

The register fields used to configure the PLL Lock GPIO function are described in Table 45.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R23 (17h)	8	PLL_LCK_POL	0b	PLL Lock polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted
R22 (16h)	8	PLL_LCK_IRQ_	0b	PLL Lock IRQ Enable
		ENA		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 45 PLL Lock GPIO Control

The PLL Lock function operates according to the following truth table:

LABEL	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
PLL Lock output	0	PLL not Locked
PLL Lock output	1	PLLLocked

Table 46 Truth Table for GPIO Output of PLL Lock function

LOGIC '1' AND LOGIC '0' OUTPUT

The GPIO pins can be programmed to drive a logic high or logic low signal. The following register settings are required:

- GPIO1 ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0010 for each Logic '0' output pin
- GPIOn_SEL = 0011 for each Logic '1' output pin
- GPIOn_PU = 0 for each Logic '0' or Logic '1' GPIO pin
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for each Logic '0' or Logic '1' GPIO pin



INTERRUPT EVENT OUTPUT

An interrupt can be generated by any of the following events described earlier:

- Button Control input (on GPIO1, GPIO3 to GPIO5, GPI7 and GPI8)
- MICBIAS current / short circuit / accessory detect
- PLL Lock
- Temperature Sensor

The interrupt status flag IRQ is asserted when any un-masked Interrupt input is asserted. It is the OR'd combination of all the un-masked Interrupt inputs. If required, this flag may be inverted using the IRQ_INV register bit. The GPIO pins can be configured to output the IRQ signal.

The interrupt behaviour is driven by level detection (not edge detection) of the un-masked inputs. Therefore, if an input remains asserted after the interrupt register has been reset, then the interrupt status flag IRQ will be triggered again even though no transition has occurred. If edge detection is required (eg. confirming that the input has been de-asserted), then the polarity inversion may be used after each event in order to detect each rising and falling edge separately. This is described further in the "GPIO Summary" section.

The status of the IRQ flag may be read back via the control interface. The status of each GPIO pin and the internal signals PLL_LCK, TEMPOK, MICSHRT and MICDET may also be read back in the same way.

The IRQ register (R18) is described in Table 47. The status of the GPIO pins or other Interrupt inputs can be read back via the read/write bits R18[11:0]. The Interrupt inputs are latched once set. Each input may be reset by writing a 1 to the appropriate bit. The IRQ bit cannot be reset; it is the OR'd combination of all other registers and will reset only if R18[11:0] are all 0.

If direct output of the Interrupt signal is required to external pins of the WM8959, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0111 for the selected Interrupt (IRQ) output pin
- GPIOn PU = 0 for the selected Interrupt (IRQ) output pin
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for the selected Interrupt (IRQ) output pin



The IRQ register (R18) is described in Table 47.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R18 (12h)	12	IRQ	Read Only	IRQ Readback
		(ro)		(Allows polling of IRQ status)
	11	TEMPOK	Read or	Temperature OK status
		(rr)	Reset	Read-
				0 = Device temperature NOT ok
				1 = Device temperature ok
				Write -
				1 = Reset TEMPOK latch
	10	MICSHRT	Read or	MICBIAS short status
		(rr)	Reset	Read-
				0 = MICBIAS ok
				1 = MICBIAS shorted
				Write-
				1 = Reset MICSHRT latch
	9	MICDET	Read or	MICBIAS detect status
		(rr)	Reset	MICBIAS microphone detect Readback
				Read-
				0 = No Microphone detected
				1 = Microphone detected
				Write-
				1 = Reset MICDET latch
	8	PLL_LCK	Read or	PLL Lock status
		(rr)	Reset	Read-
				0 = PLL NOT locked
				1 = PLL locked
				Write-
				1 = Reset PLL_LCK latch
	7:0	GPIO_STATUS	Read or	GPIO and GPI Input Pin Status
		[7:0]	Reset	GPIO_STATUS[7] = GPI8 pin status
		(rr)		GPIO_STATUS[6] = GPI7 pin status
				GPIO_STATUS[5] = Reserved
				GPIO_STATUS[4] = GPIO5 status
				GPIO_STATUS[3] = GPIO4 status
				GPIO_STATUS[2] = GPIO3 status
				GPIO_STATUS[1] = Reserved
				GPIO_STATUS[0] = GPIO1 status
R23 (17h)	12	IRQ_INV	0b	IRQ Invert
GPIO		(rw)		0 = IRQ output active high
Control (2)				1 = IRQ output active low

Table 47 GPIO Interrupt and Status Readback

SERIAL DATA OUTPUT (REGISTER READBACK)

The GPIO pins can be configured to output serial data during register readback in 3-wire (open-drain) or 4-wire mode. The readback mode is configured using the register bits RD_3W_ENA and MODE 3W4W as described in Table 48.

Setting the RD_3W_ENA bit to 1 enables 3-wire readback using the SDIN pin in open-drain mode. Setting the RD_3W_ENA bit to 0 requires the use of a GPIO pin as SDOUT. To enable SDOUT on a GPIO pin, the following register settings are required:

- GPIO1_ENA = 1 (only required if using GPIO1)
- AIF_SEL = 0 (only required if using GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO5)
- AIF_TRIS = 0
- GPIOn_SEL = 0110 for the selected SDOUT output pin
- GPIOn_PU = 0 for the selected SDOUT output pin
- GPIOn_PD = 0 for the selected SDOUT output pin

The register fields used to configure SDOUT on the GPIO pins are described in Table 48. Refer to "Control Interface" for more details of 3-wire and 4-wire interfacing.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R22 (16h)	15	RD_3W_ENA	1b	3- / 4-wire readback configuration
				1 = 3-wire mode
				0 = 4-wire mode, using GPIO pin
	14	MODE_3W4W	0b	3-wire mode
				0 = push 0/1
				1 = open-drain
				4-wire mode
				0 = push 0/1
				1 = wired-OR

Table 48 GPIO 3-Wire Readback Enable



GPIO SUMMARY

The GPIO functions are summarised in Figure 43.

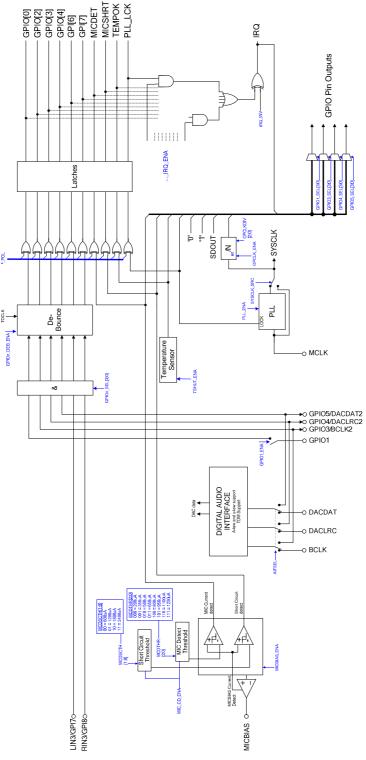


Figure 43 GPIO Control Diagram

Details of the GPIO implementation are shown below. In order to avoid GPIO loops if a GPIO is configured as an output the corresponding input is disabled, as shown in Figure 44 below.

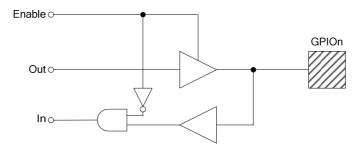


Figure 44 GPIO Pad

The GPIO register, i.e. latch structure, is shown in Figure 45 below. The de-bounce Control fields GPIOn_DEB_ENA determine whether the signal is de-bounced or not. (Note that TOCLK (via SYSCLK) needs to be present in order for the debounce circuit to work.) The polarity bits GPIO_POL[7:0] control whether an interrupt is triggered by a logic 1 level (for GPIO_POL[n] = 0) or a logic 0 level (for GPIO_POL[n] = 1). The latch will cause the interrupt to be stored until it is reset by writing to the Interrupt Register. The latched signal is processed by the IRQ circuit, shown in Figure 43 above. The interrupt status bits can be read at any time from Register R18 (see Table 47) and are reset by writing a "1" to the applicable bit in Register R18.

Note that the interrupt behaviour is driven by level detection (not edge detection). Therefore, if an input remains asserted after the interrupt register has been reset, then the interrupt event will be triggered again even though no transition has occurred. If edge detection is required, this may be implemented as described in the following paragraphs.

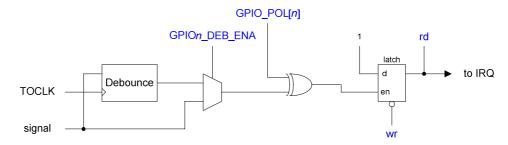


Figure 45 GPIO Function

Three typical scenarios are presented in the following Figure 46, Figure 47 and Figure 48. The examples are:

- Latch a GPIO input (Figure 46)
- Debounce and latch a GPIO input (Figure 47)
- Use the GPIOn_POL bit to implement an IRQ edge detect function (Figure 48)

The GPIO input or internal Interrupt event (eg. MICBIAS current detect) is latched as illustrated below:



Figure 46 GPIO Latch

The de-bounce function on the GPIO input pins enables transient behaviour to be filtered as illustrated below:

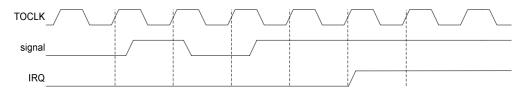


Figure 47 GPIO De-bounce

To implement an edge detect function on a GPIO input, the GPIOn_POL bits may be used to alternate the GPIO polarity after each edge transition. For example, after a logic 1 has caused an Interrupt event, the polarity may be inverted prior to resetting the Interrupt register bit. In this way, the next interrupt event generated by this GPIO will occur when it returns to the logic 0 state. The GPIOn_POL bit must be reversed after every GPIO edge transition, as illustrated below:

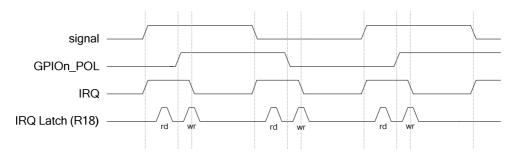


Figure 48 GPIO Edge Detect

GPIO IRQ HANDLING

In the following diagram Figure 49 a typical IRQ scenario is illustrated.

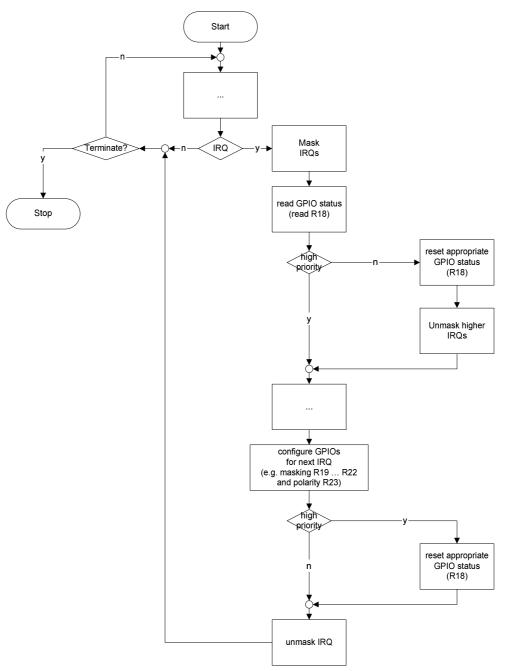


Figure 49 GPIO IRQ Handling

DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE

The digital audio interface is used for inputting DAC data to the WM8959. It uses three pins:

DACDAT: DAC data input

DACLRC: DAC data alignment clock

· BCLK: Bit clock, for synchronisation

DACDAT, DACLRC and BCLK functions can also be supported using alternative GPIO pins.

The clock signals BCLK and DACLRC can be outputs when the WM8959 operates as a master, or inputs when it is a slave (see Master and Slave Mode Operation, below).

Four different audio data formats are supported:

- · Left justified
- Right justified
- I²S
- DSP mode

All four of these modes are MSB first. They are described in Audio Data Formats, below. Refer to the "Electrical Characteristics" section for timing information.

Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) is available in all four data format modes. The WM8959 can be programmed to send and receive data in one of two time slots.

PCM operation is supported using the DSP mode.

MASTER AND SLAVE MODE OPERATION

The WM8959 digital audio interface can operate as a master or slave as shown in Figure 50 and Figure 51.

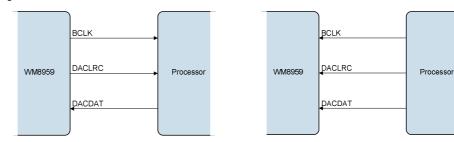
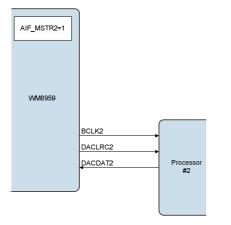


Figure 50 Master Mode

Figure 51 Slave Mode

OPERATION WITH ALTERNATIVE DAC INTERFACE

To allow data to be input to the WM8959 DACs from two separate sources, the GPIO[5:3] pins can be configured as an alternative DAC interface (BCLK2, DACLRC2, DACDAT2) as shown in Figure 52 to Figure 57.



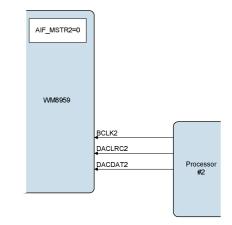
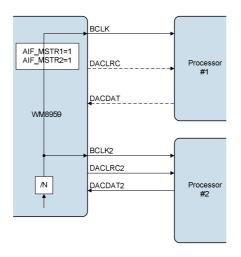


Figure 52 Interface 2 = Master

Figure 53 Interface 2 = Slave



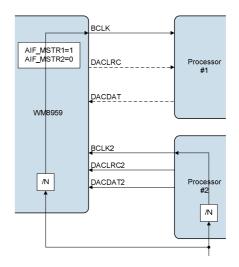
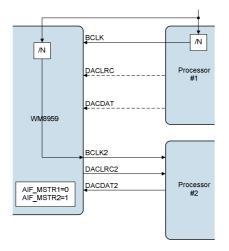


Figure 54 Interface 1 = Master, Interface 2 = Master

Figure 55 Interface 1 = Master, Interface 2 = Slave



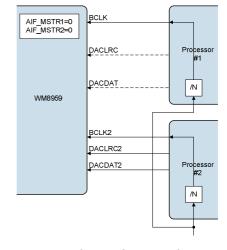


Figure 56 Interface 1 = Slave, Interface 2 = Master

Figure 57 Interface 1 = Slave, Interface 2 = Slave



The dual Audio Interface approach of the WM8959 has been implemented in such a way that it gives the user and application as much flexibility as possible, without any restrictions built into the WM8959.

This means that the application has to be carefully analysed and the WM8959 configured accordingly. In the following Figure 58 and Figure 59, the Audio Interface input flow and the output controls are illustrated.

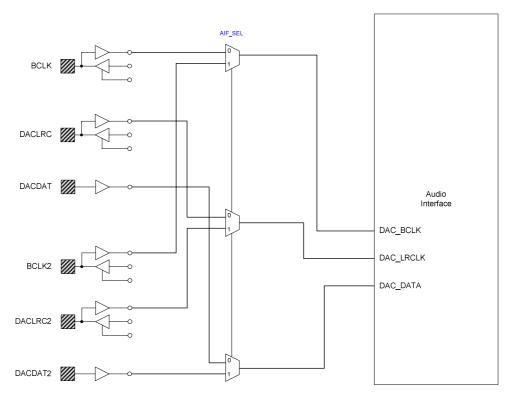


Figure 58 Audio Interface Input Flow

The Audio Interface input flow illustrated above is controlled only by the AIF_SEL register bit.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R8 (08h)	13	AIF_SEL	0b	Audio Interface Select 0 = Audio interface 1 1 = Audio interface 2 (GPIO3/BCLK2, GPIO4/DACLRC2, GPIO5/DACDAT2)

Table 49 Audio Interface Pin Function Select

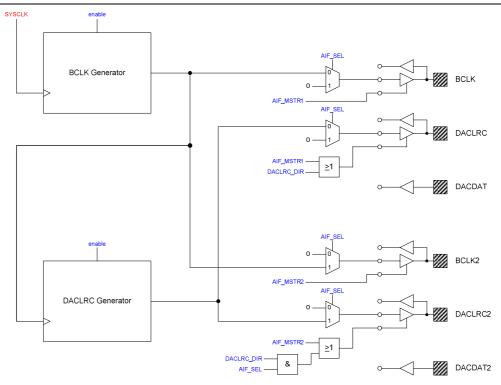


Figure 59 Audio Interface Output Control

The Audio Interface output control is illustrated above. The master mode control registers AIF_MSTR1 and AIF_MSTR2 as well as the left-right clock control register DACLRC_DIR determine whether the WM8959 generates the required clocks and the AIF_SEL control field determines which pins these clocks are provided from.

These registers are described in Table 50 below.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R8 (08h)	15	AIF_MSTR1	0b	Audio Interface 1 Master Mode Select
				0 = Slave mode
				1 = Master mode
	14	AIF_MSTR2	0b	Audio Interface 2 Master Mode Select
				0 = Slave mode
				1 = Master mode
	13	AIF_SEL	0b	Audio Interface Select
				0 = Audio interface 1
				1 = Audio interface 2 (GPIO3/BCLK2, GPIO4/DACLRC2, GPIO5/DACDAT2)
R9 (09h)	11	DACLRC_DIR	0b	DACLRC Direction
				(Forces DACLRC clock to be output in slave mode)
				0 = DACLRC normal operation
				1 = DACLRC clock output enabled

Table 50 Audio Interface Output Function Control

OPERATION WITH TDM

Time division multiplexing (TDM) allows multiple devices to transfer data simultaneously on the same bus. The WM8959 DACs support TDM in master and slave modes, on both interfaces, and for all data formats and word lengths. TDM is enabled using register bit AIFDAC_TDM. The TDM data slot is programmed using register bit AIFDAC_TDM_CHAN.

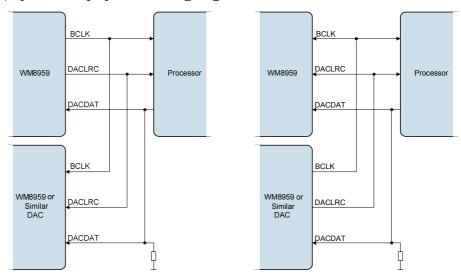


Figure 60 TDM with WM8959 as Master

Figure 61 TDM with Other DAC as Master

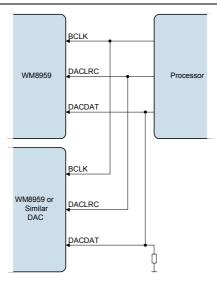


Figure 62 TDM with Processor as Master

Note: The WM8959 is a 24-bit device. If the user operates the WM8959 in 32-bit mode then the 8 LSBs will be ignored on the receiving side and not driven on the transmitting side. It is therefore recommended to add a pull-down resistor if necessary to the DACDAT line in TDM mode.

BCLK DIVIDE

The BCLK frequency is controlled by BCLK_DIV. Internal clock divide and phase control mechanisms ensure that the BCLK and DACLRC edges will occur in a predictable and repeatable position relative to each other and relative to the data for a given combination of DAC sample rate and BCLK_DIV settings.

See "Clocking and Sample Rates" section for more information.

AUDIO DATA FORMATS (NORMAL MODE)

In Right Justified mode, the LSB is available on the last rising edge of BCLK before a DACLRC transition. All other bits are transmitted before (MSB first). Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles after each DACLRC transition.

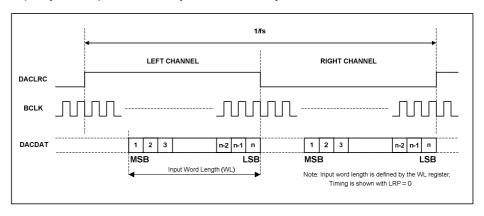


Figure 63 Right Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)



In Left Justified mode, the MSB is available on the first rising edge of BCLK following a DACLRC transition. The other bits up to the LSB are then transmitted in order. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles before each DACLRC transition.

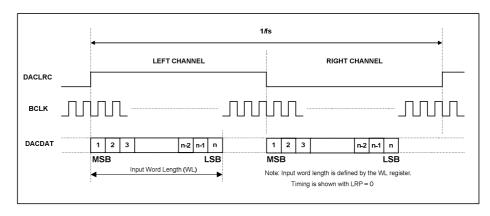


Figure 64 Left Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)

In $\rm l^2S$ mode, the MSB is available on the second rising edge of BCLK following a DACLRC transition. The other bits up to the LSB are then transmitted in order. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles between the LSB of one sample and the MSB of the next.

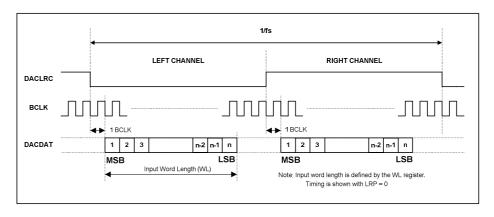


Figure 65 I2S Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)

In DSP mode, the left channel MSB is available on either the 1st (mode B) or 2nd (mode A) rising edge of BCLK (selectable by AIF_LRCLK_INV) following a rising edge of DACLRC. Right channel data immediately follows left channel data. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles between the LSB of the right channel data and the next sample.

In device master mode, the LRC output will resemble the frame pulse shown in Figure 66 and Figure 67. In device slave mode, Figure 68 and Figure 69, it is possible to use any length of frame pulse less than 1/fs, providing the falling edge of the frame pulse occurs greater than one BCLK period before the rising edge of the next frame pulse.

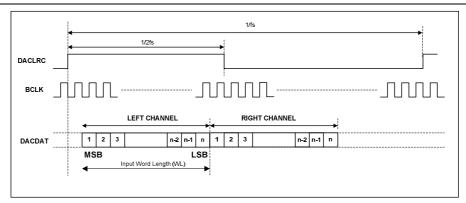


Figure 66 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode A, AIF_LRCLK_INV=0, Master)

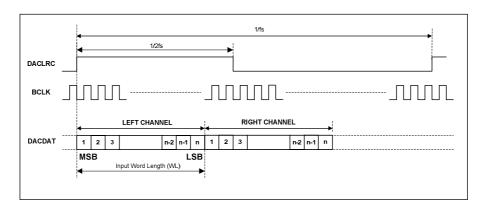


Figure 67 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode B, AIF_LRCLK_INV=1, Master)

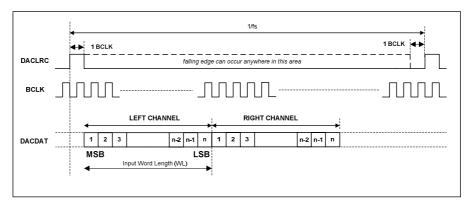


Figure 68 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode A, AIF_LRCLK_INV=0, Slave)

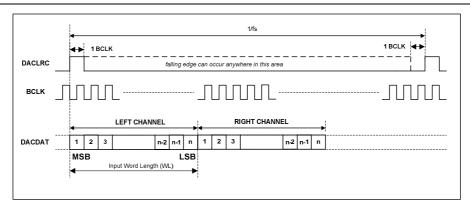


Figure 69 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode B, AIF_LRCLK_INV=1, Slave)

PCM operation is supported in DSP interface mode. Mono PCM data received by the WM8959 will be treated as Left Channel data. This data may be routed to the Left/Right DACs as described in the "Digital Input Path" section.

AUDIO DATA FORMATS (TDM MODE)

TDM is supported in master and slave mode and is enabled by register bit AIF_DAC_TDM. All audio interface data formats support time division multiplexing (TDM) for DAC data.

Two time slots are available (Slot 0 and Slot 1), selected by register bit AIFDAC_TDM_CHAN which selects the time slot for the DAC data.

When TDM is enabled, BCLK frequency must be high enough to allow data from both time slots to be transferred. The relative timing of Slot 0 and Slot 1 depends upon the selected data format as shown in Figure 70 to Figure 74.

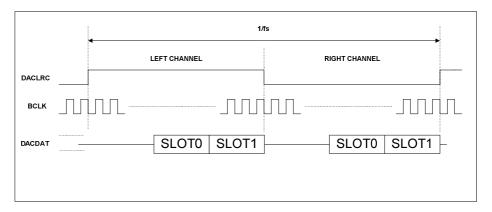


Figure 70 TDM in Right-Justified Mode

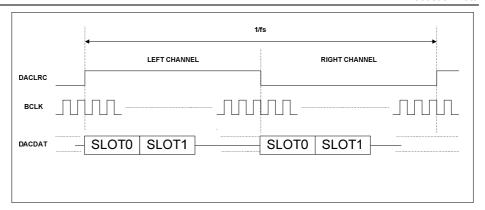


Figure 71 TDM in Left-Justified Mode

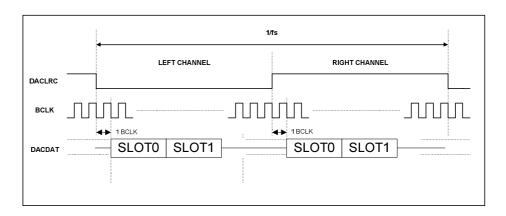


Figure 72 TDM in I²S Mode

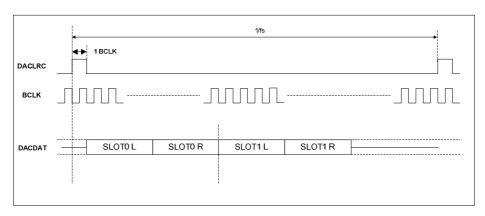


Figure 73 TDM in DSP Mode A

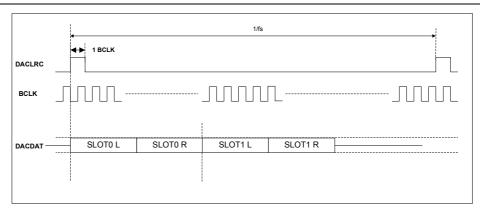


Figure 74 TDM in DSP Mode B



DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE CONTROL

The register bits controlling audio data format, word length, left/right channel data source and TDM are summarised in Table 51.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	
R4 (04h)	8	AIF_BCLK_INV	0b	BCLK Invert	
				0 = BCLK not inverted	
				1 = BCLK inverted	
	7	AIF_LRCLK_	0b	Right, left and I ² S modes – DACLRC polar	
		INV		0 = normal DACLRC polarity	
				1 = invert DACLRC polarity	
				DSP Mode – mode A/B select	
				0 = MSB is available on 2nd BCLK rising edge after DACLRC rising edge (mode A)	
				1 = MSB is available on 1st BCLK rising	
				edge after DACLRC rising edge (mode B)	
	6:5	AIF_WL	10b	Digital Audio Interface Word Length	
		[1:0]		00 = 16 bits	
				01 = 20 bits	
				10 = 24 bits	
				11 = 32 bits	
				Note - see "Companding" for the selection of 8-bit mode	
	4:3	AIF_FMT	10b	Digital Audio Interface Format	
		[1:0]		00 = Right justified	
				01 = Left justified	
				10 = I ² S Format	
				11 = DSP Mode	
R5 (05h)	15	DACL_SRC	0b	Left DAC Data Source Select	
				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data	
				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data	
	14	DACR_SRC	1b	Right DAC Data Source Select	
				0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data	
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data	
	12	AIFDAC_TDM	0b	DAC TDM Enable	
				0 = Normal DACDAT operation	
				1 = TDM enabled on DACDAT	
	13	AIFDAC_TDM_	0b	DACDAT TDM Channel Select	
		CHAN		0 = DACDAT data input on slot 0	
				1 = DACDAT data input on slot 1	

Table 51 Audio Data Format Control

AUDIO INTERFACE OUTPUT AND GPIO TRISTATE

Register bit AIF_TRIS can be used to tristate the audio interface and GPIO pins as described in Table 52.

All GPIO pins and digital audio interface pins will be tristated by this function, regardless of the state of other registers which control these pin configurations.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	
R9 (09h)	13	AIF_TRIS	0	Audio Interface and GPIO Tristate	
				0 = Audio interface and GPIO pins operate normally	
				1 = Tristate all audio interface and GPIO pins	

Table 52 Tri-stating the Audio Interface and GPIO Pins



MASTER MODE BCLK AND DACLRC ENABLE

The main audio interface pins (BCLK, DACLRC and DACDAT) and the alternative interface pins (BCLK2, DACLRC2, DACDAT2) can be independently programmed to operate in master mode or slave mode using register bits AIF_MSTR1 and AIF_MSTR2.

When the main audio interface is operating in slave mode, the BCLK and DACLRC clock outputs to these pins are by default disabled to allow the digital audio source to drive these pins. Similarly, when the alternative audio interface is operating in slave mode, the BCLK2 and DACLRC2 clock outputs to these pins are by default disabled.

It is possible to force the DACLRC or DACLRC2 to be output using register bit DACLRC_DIR, allowing mixed master and slave modes on the active audio interface. The active audio interface is selected by register bit AIF_SEL. Enabled clock outputs on the de-selected audio interface will output logic 0.

The clock generators for the audio interface are enabled according to the control signals shown in Figure 75.

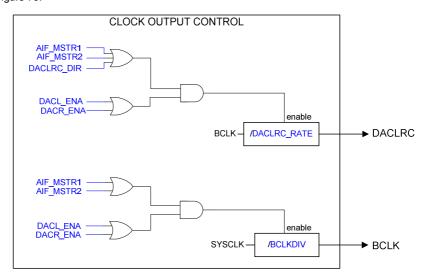


Figure 75 Clock Output Control

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R8 (08h)	15	AIF_MSTR1	0b	Audio Interface 1 Master Mode Select
				0 = Slave mode
				1 = Master mode
	14	AIF_MSTR2	0b	Audio Interface 2 Master Mode Select
				0 = Slave mode
				1 = Master mode
	13	AIF_SEL	0b	Audio Interface Select
				0 = Audio interface 1
				1 = Audio interface 2 (GPIO3/BCLK2, GPIO4/DACLRC2, GPIO5/DACDAT2)
R9 (09h)	11	DACLRC_DIR	0b	DACLRC Direction
				(Forces DACLRC clock to be output in
				slave mode)
				0 = DACLRC normal operation
				1 = DACLRC clock output enabled

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	
	10:0	DACLRC_RATE	040h	DACLRC Rate	
		[10:0]		DACLRC clock output = BCLK / DACLRC_RATE	
				Integer (LSB = 1)	
				Valid from 82047	

Table 53 Digital Audio Interface Clock Output Control

COMPANDING

The WM8959 supports A-law and μ -law companding as shown in Table 54.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R5 (05h)	4	DAC_COMP	0b	DAC Companding Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	3	DAC_COMPMODE	0b	DAC Companding Type
				0 = μ-law
				1 = A-law

Table 54 Companding Control

Companding involves using a piecewise linear approximation of the following equations (as set out by ITU-T G.711 standard) for data compression:

 μ -law (where μ =255 for the U.S. and Japan):

$$F(x) = \ln(1 + \mu|x|) / \ln(1 + \mu)$$
 $-1 \le x \le 1$

A-law (where A=87.6 for Europe):

$$F(x) = A|x| / (1 + InA)$$
 for $x \le 1/A$
$$F(x) = (1 + InA|x|) / (1 + InA)$$
 for $1/A \le x \le 1$

The companded data is also inverted as recommended by the G.711 standard (all 8 bits are inverted for μ -law, all even data bits are inverted for A-law). The data will be transmitted as the first 8 MSBs of data.

Companding converts 13 bits (μ -law) or 12 bits (A-law) to 8 bits using non-linear quantization. This provides greater precision for low amplitude signals than for high amplitude signals, resulting in a greater usable dynamic range than 8 bit linear quantization. The companded signal is an 8-bit word comprising sign (1 bit), exponent (3 bits) and mantissa (4 bits).

8-bit mode is selected whenever DAC_COMP=1. The use of 8-bit data allows samples to be passed using as few as 8 BCLK cycles per LRC frame. When using DSP mode B, 8-bit data words may be transferred consecutively every 8 BCLK cycles.

8-bit mode (without Companding) may be enabled by setting DAC_COMPMODE=1 and DAC_COMP=0.

BIT7	BIT[6:4]	BIT[3:0]
SIGN	EXPONENT	MANTISSA

Table 55 8-bit Companded Word Composition



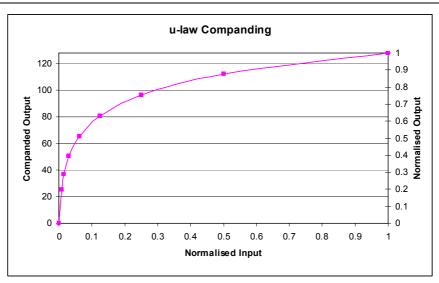


Figure 76 µ-Law Companding

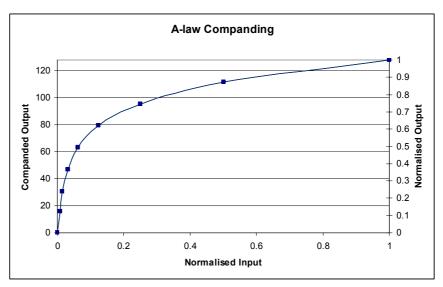


Figure 77 A-Law Companding

CLOCKING AND SAMPLE RATES

The internal clocks for the DACs, DSP core functions, digital audio interface and Class D switching amplifier are all derived from a common internal clock source, SYSCLK.

SYSCLK can either be derived directly from MCLK, or may be generated from a PLL using MCLK as an external reference. Many commonly-used audio sample rates can be derived directly from typical MCLK frequencies; the PLL provides additional flexibility for a wide range of MCLK frequencies. All clock configurations must be set up before enabling playback to avoid glitches.

The DAC sample rate is selectable, relative to SYSCLK by setting register field DAC_CLKDIV. This field must be set according to the required sampling frequency and depending on the selected clocking mode (AIF_LRCLKRATE).

In master mode, BCLK is also derived from SYSCLK via a programmable division set by BCLK_DIV. The DACLRC signal does not automatically match the DAC sample rates; this must be configured using DACLRC_RATE as described under "Digital Audio Interface Control".

A clock (OPCLK) derived from SYSCLK can be output on the GPIO pins to provide clocking for other parts of the system. This clock is enabled by OPCLK_ENA and its frequency is set by OPCLKDIV.

A slow clock (TOCLK) derived from SYSCLK can be used to de-bounce the button/accessory detect inputs, and to set the timeout period for volume updates when zero-cross detect is used. This clock is enabled by TOCLK_ENA and its frequency is set by TOCLK_RATE.

The Class D switching amplifier requires a clock; this is derived from SYSCLK via a programmable divider DCLKDIV.

Table 56 to Table 62 show the clocking and sample rate controls for MCLK input, BCLK output (in master mode), DACs, class D outputs and GPIO clock output.

The overall clocking scheme for the WM8959 is illustrated in Figure 78.

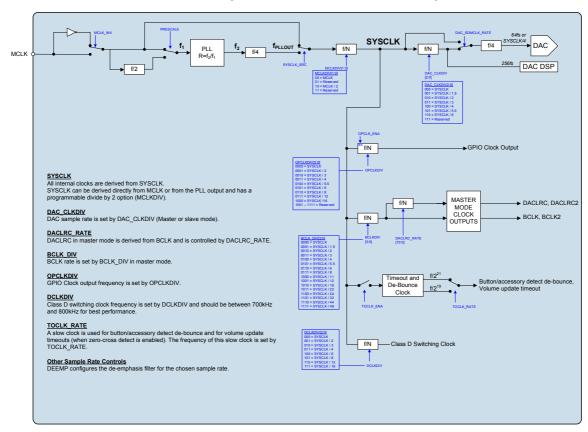


Figure 78 Clocking Scheme



SYSCLK CONTROL

MCLK may be inverted by setting register bit MCLK_INV. Note that it is not recommended to change the control bit MCLK_INV while the WM8959 is processing data as this may lead to clock glitches and signal pop and clicks.

The SYSCLK_SRC bit is used to select the source for SYSCLK. The source may be either MCLK or the PLL output. The selected source is divided by the SYSCLK pre-divider MCLK_DIV to generate SYSCLK. The selected source may also be adjusted by the MCLK_DIV divider. These register fields are described in Table 56. See "PLL" for more details of the Phase Locked Loop clock generator.

The WM8959 supports glitch-free SYSCLK source selection. When both clock sources are running and SYSCLK_SRC is modified to select one of these clocks, a glitch-free clock transition will take place. The de-glitching circuit will ensure that the minimum pulse width will be no less than the pulse width of the faster of the two clock sources.

When the initial clock source is to be disabled before changing to the new clock source, the CLK_FORCE bit must also be used to force the clock source transition to take place. In this case, glitch-free operation cannot be guaranteed.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R7 (07h)	14	SYSCLK_SRC	0b	SYSCLK Source Select
				0 = MCLK
				1 = PLL output
	13	CLK_FORCE	0b	Forces Clock Source Selection
				0 = Existing SYSCLK source (MCLK or PLL output) must be active when changing to a new clock source.
				1 = Allows existing MCLK source to be disabled before changing to a new clock source.
	12:11	MCLK_DIV [1:0]	00b	SYSCLK Pre-divider. Clock source (MCLK or PLL output) will be divided by this value to generate SYSCLK.
				00 = Divide SYSCLK by 1
				01 = Reserved
				10 = Divide SYSCLK by 2
		_		11 = Reserved
	10	MCLK_INV	0b	MCLK Invert
				0 = Master clock not inverted
				1 = Master clock inverted

Table 56 MCLK and SYSCLK Control



DAC SAMPLE RATES

The DAC sample rate is selectable, relative to SYSCLK, by setting the register field DAC_CLKDIV. This field must be set according to the SYSCLK frequency, and according to the selected clocking mode.

Two clocking modes are provided - Normal Mode (AIF_LRCLKRATE = 0) allows selection of the commonly used sample rates from typical audio system clocking frequencies (eg. 12.288MHz); USB Mode (AIF_LRCLKRATE = 1) allows many of these sample rates to be generated from a 12MHz USB clock. Depending on the available clock sources, the USB mode may be used to save power by supporting 44.1kHz operation without requiring the PLL.

The AIF_LRCLKRATE field must be set as described in Table 57 to ensure correct operation of internal functions according to the SYSCLK / Fs ratio. Table 58 describes the available sample rates using four different common MCLK frequencies.

In Normal mode, the programmable division set by DAC_CLKDIV must ensure that a 256 * DAC Fs clock is generated for the DAC DSP.

In USB mode, the programmable division set by DAC_CLKDIV must ensure that a 272 * DAC Fs clock is generated for the DAC DSP.

Note that in USB mode, the DAC sample rate does not match exactly with the commonly used sample rates (e.g. 44.118 kHz instead of 44.100 kHz). At most, the difference is less than 0.5%. Data recorded at 44.100 kHz sample rate and replayed at 44.118 kHz will experience a slight (sub 0.5%) pitch shift as a result of this difference. Note also the USB mode cannot be used to generate a 48kHz samples rate from a 12MHz MCLK. The PLL should be used in this case.

In low sample rate modes (eg. 8kHz voice), the SNR is liable to be degraded if the typical 64fs DAC clocking rate is used (see Figure 28). In this case, it may be possible to improve the SNR by raising the DAC clocking rate by setting the DAC_SDMCLK_RATE register field, causing the DAC clocking rate to be set equal to SYSCLK/4. The DAC_CLKDIV field must still be set as described above to derive the correct clock for the DAC DSP. In 8kHz voice applications, in systems where SYSCLK > 256fs (or 272fs when applicable), setting DAC_SDMCLK_RATE will result in the SNR performance being improved. Note that setting DAC_SDMCLK_RATE will result in an increase in power consumption.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R7 (07h)	4:2	DAC_CLKDIV	000b	DAC Sample Rate Divider
		[2:0]		000 = SYSCLK / 1.0
				001 = SYSCLK / 1.5
				010 = SYSCLK / 2.0
				011 = SYSCLK / 3.0
				100 = SYSCLK / 4.0
				101 = SYSCLK / 5.5
				110 = SYSCLK / 6.0
				111= Reserved
R10 (0Ah)	12	DAC_SDMCLK	0b	DAC clocking rate
		_RATE		0 = Normal operation (64fs)
				1 = SYSCLK/4
	10	AIF_LRCLKRATE	0b	LRCLK Rate
				0 = Normal mode (256 * fs)
				1 = USB mode (272 * fs)

Table 57 DAC Sample Rate Control



12.288 MHz 000 = SYSCLK / 1	SYSCLK	SAMPLE RATE DIVIDER	CLOCKING MODE	SAMPLE RATE
12.288 MHz 010 = SYSCLK / 2		000 = SYSCLK / 1		48 kHz
12.288 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved Reserved 44.1 kHz Not used 44.1 kHz Not used 22.05 kHz Not used 11.025 kHz 11.025 kHz Reserved (256 * Fs) Mormal Not used 11.025 kHz Not used 11.025 kHz Not used Reserved (256 * Fs) Not used 11.025 kHz Not used Reserved Not used Not used Reserved Not used		001 = SYSCLK / 1.5		32 kHz
12.288 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved Reserved 44.1 kHz Not used 22.05 kHz Not used 22.05 kHz Not used 11.2896 MHz 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved (256 * Fs) Normal Not used 11.025 kHz 8.018 kHz Not used 11.025 kHz 8.018 kHz Not used 11.025 kHz 8.018 kHz Not used Reserved 44.118 kHz Not used Reserved 11.025 kHz Reserved 11.025 kHz Reserved Reserved 11.025 kHz Reserved		010 = SYSCLK / 2	Normal	24 kHz
100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used	10 000 M⊔ -	011 = SYSCLK / 3	Normal	16 kHz
101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used	12.200 IVITZ	100 = SYSCLK / 4	(256 * Ec)	12 kHz
111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used		101 = SYSCLK / 5.5	(250 1.5)	Not used
11.2896 MHz 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 110 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used		110 = SYSCLK / 6		8 kHz
11.2896 MHz 11.2896 MHz 11.2896 MHz 11.2896 MHz 11.2896 MHz 100 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Normal Normal Not used		111 = Reserved		Reserved
11.2896 MHz 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSC		000 = SYSCLK / 1		44.1 kHz
11.2896 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used		001 = SYSCLK / 1.5		Not used
11.2896 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved Reserved 44.118 kHz Not used 12 MHz Mot used 11.025 kHz Reserved Reserved Reserved 22.059 kHz Not used 22.059 kHz Not used 11.029 kHz Reserved Res		010 = SYSCLK / 2	Name	22.05 kHz
100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used	11 2006 MII-	011 = SYSCLK / 3	Normai	Not used
101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Normal Not used	11.2090 IVITZ	100 = SYSCLK / 4	(256 * Eo)	11.025 kHz
111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Reserved 44.118 kHz Not used 11.029 kHz 8.021 kHz Not used		101 = SYSCLK / 5.5	(250 FS)	8.018 kHz
12 MHz		110 = SYSCLK / 6		Not used
12 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used		111 = Reserved		Reserved
12 MHz 010 = SYSCLK / 2		000 = SYSCLK / 1		44.118 kHz
12 MHz O11 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 11.029 kHz 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved		001 = SYSCLK / 1.5		Not used
12 MHz 101 = \$Y\$CLK / 3		010 = SYSCLK / 2	LIOD Mada	22.059 kHz
2.048 MHz 100 = SYSCLK / 4	12 M⊔→	011 = SYSCLK / 3	OSB Mode	Not used
2.048 MHz 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 111 = Reserved 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 8.021 kHz Not used Reserved 8 kHz Not used	12 IVITZ	100 = SYSCLK / 4	(272 * Ea)	11.029 kHz
2.048 MHz The standard of the first of th		101 = SYSCLK / 5.5	(272 FS)	8.021 kHz
2.048 MHz 000 = SYSCLK / 1 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 000 = SYSCLK / 1 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used		110 = SYSCLK / 6		Not used
2.048 MHz 001 = SYSCLK / 1.5 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used		111 = Reserved		Reserved
2.048 MHz 010 = SYSCLK / 2 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used		000 = SYSCLK / 1		8 kHz
2.048 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used		001 = SYSCLK / 1.5		Not used
2.048 MHz 011 = SYSCLK / 3 100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used Not used Not used Not used		010 = SYSCLK / 2	Name	Not used
100 = SYSCLK / 4 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used Not used Not used	2 049 MH -	011 = SYSCLK / 3	inormai	Not used
101 = SYSCLK / 5.5 Not used 110 = SYSCLK / 6 Not used	∠.U40 IVI∏∠	100 = SYSCLK / 4	(256 * Fc)	Not used
		101 = SYSCLK / 5.5	(200 15)	Not used
111 = Reserved Reserved		110 = SYSCLK / 6		Not used
		111 = Reserved		Reserved

Table 58 DAC Sample Rates

BCLK CONTROL

In Master Mode, BCLK is derived from SYSCLK via a programmable division set by BCLK_DIV, as described in Table 59. BCLK_DIV must be set to an appropriate value to ensure that there are sufficient BCLK cycles to transfer the complete data words to the DACs.

In Slave Mode, BCLK is generated externally and appears as an input to the DAC. The host device must provide sufficient BCLK cycles to transfer complete data words to the DACs.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R6 (06h)	4:1	BCLK_DIV	0100b	BCLK Frequency (Master Mode)
		[3:0]		0000 = SYSCLK
				0001 = SYSCLK / 1.5
				0010 = SYSCLK / 2
				0011 = SYSCLK / 3
				0100 = SYSCLK / 4
				0101 = SYSCLK / 5.5
				0110 = SYSCLK / 6
				0111 = SYSCLK / 8
				1000 = SYSCLK / 11
				1001 = SYSCLK / 12
				1010 = SYSCLK / 16
				1011 = SYSCLK / 22
				1100 = SYSCLK / 24
				1101 = SYSCLK / 32
				1110 = SYSCLK / 44
				1111 = SYSCLK / 48

Table 59 BCLK Control

OPCLK CONTROL

A clock output (OPCLK) derived from SYSCLK may be output via GPIO1 or GPIO3 to GPIO5. This clock is enabled by register bit OPCLK_ENA, and its frequency is controlled by OPCLKDIV.

This output of this clock is also dependent upon the GPIO register settings described under "General Purpose Input/Output".

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R6 (06h)	12:9	OPCLKDIV	0000b	GPIO Output Clock Divider
		[3:0]		0000 = SYSCLK
				0001 = SYSCLK / 2
				0010 = SYSCLK / 3
				0011 = SYSCLK / 4
				0100 = SYSCLK / 5.5
				0101 = SYSCLK / 6
				0110 = SYSCLK / 8
				0111 = SYSCLK / 12
				1000 = SYSCLK / 16
				1001 to 1111 = Reserved
R2 (02h)	11	OPCLK_ENA	0b	GPIO Clock Output Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 60 OPCLK Control



CLASS D SWITCHING CLOCK

The Class D switching clock is derived from SYSCLK as determined by register field DCLKDIV as described in Table 61. This clock should be set to between 700kHz and 800kHz for optimum performance. The class D switching clock should not be disabled when the speaker output is active, as this will prevent the speaker outputs from functioning. The class D switching clock frequency should not be altered while the speaker output is active as this may generate an audible click.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R6 (06h)	8:6	DCLKDIV	111b	Class D Clock Divider
		[2:0]		000 = SYSCLK
				001 = SYSCLK / 2
				010 = SYSCLK / 3
				011 = SYSCLK / 4
				100 = SYSCLK / 6
				101 = SYSCLK / 8
				110 = SYSCLK / 12
				111 = SYSCLK / 16

Table 61 DCLK Control

TOCLK CONTROL

A slow clock (TOCLK) is derived from SYSCLK to enable input de-bouncing and volume update timeout functions. This clock is enabled by register bit TOCLK_ENA, and its frequency is controlled by TOCLK_RATE, as described in Table 62.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R6 (06h)	15	TOCLK_RATE	0b	Timeout Clock Rate
				(Selects clock to be used for volume update timeout and GPIO input debounce) 0 = SYSCLK / 2 ²¹ (Slower Response)
		T0011/ ENIA	01	1 = SYSCLK / 2 ¹⁹ (Faster Response)
	14	TOCLK_ENA	0b	Timeout Clock Enable
				(This clock is required for volume update timeout and GPIO input de-bounce)
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 62 TOCLK Control

USB MODE

It is possible to reduce power consumption by disabling the PLL in some applications. One such application is when SYSCLK is generated from a 12MHz USB clock source. Setting the AIF_LRCLKRATE bit as described earlier (see "DAC Sample Rates") allows a sample rate close to 44.1kHz to be generated with no additional PLL power consumption.

In this configuration, SYSCLK must be driven directly from MCLK (or MCLK2) and by disabling the PLL. This is achieved by setting SYSCLK_SRC=0, PLL_ENA=0.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	10	AIF_LRCLKRATE	0b	LRCLK Rate
				0 = Normal mode (256 * fs)
				1 = USB mode (272 * fs)

Table 63 USB Mode Control



PLL

The integrated PLL can be used to generate SYSCLK for the WM8959 from a wide range of MCLK reference frequencies. The PLL is enabled by the PLL_ENA register bit. If required, the input reference clock can be divided by 2 by setting the register bit PRESCALE.

The PLL frequency ratio R is equal to f_2/f_1 (see Figure 78). This ratio is the real number represented by register fields PLLN and PLLK, where PLLN is an integer (LSB = 1) and PLLK is the fractional portion of the number (MSB = 0.5). The fractional portion is only valid when enabled by the field SDM. De-selection of fractional mode results in lower power consumption.

For PLL stability, input frequencies and divisions must be chosen so that $5 \le PLLN \le 13$. Best performance is achieved for $7 \le N \le 9$. Also, the PLL performs best when f_2 is set between 90MHz and 100MHz

If PLLK is regarded as a 16-bit integer (instead of a fractional quantity), then PLLN and PLLK may be determined as follows:

- PLLN = int R
- PLLK = int (2¹⁶ (R PLLN))

The PLL Control register settings are described in Table 64.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R2 (02h)	15	PLL_ENA	0	PLL Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R60 (3Ch)	7	SDM	0	Enable PLL Integer Mode
				0 = Integer mode
				1 = Fractional mode
	6	PRESCALE	0b	Divide MCLK by 2 at PLL input
				0 = Divide by 1
				1 = Divide by 2
	3:0	PLLN [3:0]	8h	Integer (N) part of PLL frequency ratio.
R61 (3Dh)	7:0	PLLK [15:8]	31h	Fractional (K) part of PLL frequency ratio. (Most significant bits)
R62 (3Eh)	7:0	PLLK [7:0]	26h	Fractional (K) part of PLL frequency ratio. (Least significant bits)

Table 64 PLL Control

EXAMPLE PLL CALCULATION

To generate 12.288MHz SYSCLK from a 12MHz reference clock:

There is a fixed divide by 4 at the PLL output (see Figure 78) followed by a selectable divide by 2 in the same path. PLL output f_2 should be set in the range 90MHz - 100MHz. Enabling the divide by 2 (MCLK_DIV = 10b) sets the required f_2 = 4 x 2 x 12.288MHz = 98.304MHz.

There is a selectable pre-scale (divide MCLK by 2) at the PLL input (f_1 - see Figure 75). The PLL frequency ratio f_2/f_1 must be set in the range 5 - 13. Disabling the MCLK pre-scale (PRESCALE = 0b) sets the required ratio f_2/f_1 = 8.192.



The required settings for this example are:

- MCLK_DIV = 10b
- PRESCALE = 0b
- PLL_ENA = 1
- SDM = 1
- PLLN = 8 = 8h
- PLLK = 0.192 = 3126h

EXAMPLE PLL SETTINGS

Table 65 provides example PLL settings for generating common SYSCLK frequencies from a variety of MCLK reference frequencies.

MCLK	SYSCLK	MCLKDIV	F2	PRESCALE	F1	R	N	K
(MHZ)	(MHZ)		= SYSCLK * 4 * MCLKDIV		= MCLK/ PRESCALE	= F2/F1		
12	11.2896	2	90.3168	1	12	7.5264	7h	86C2h
12	12.288	2	98.304	1	12	8.192	8h	3126h
13	11.2896	2	90.3168	1	13	6.947446	6h	F28Bh
13	12.288	2	98.304	1	13	7.561846	7h	8FD5h
14.4	11.2896	2	90.3168	1	14.4	6.272	6h	45A1h
14.4	12.288	2	98.304	1	14.4	6.826667	6h	D3A0h
19.2	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	9.6	9.408	9h	6872h
19.2	12.288	2	98.304	2	9.6	10.24	Ah	3D70h
19.68	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	9.84	9.178537	9h	2DB4h
19.68	12.288	2	98.304	2	9.84	9.990243	9h	FD80h
19.8	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	9.9	9.122909	9h	1F76h
19.8	12.288	2	98.304	2	9.9	9.929697	9h	EE00h
24	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	12	7.5264	7h	86C2h
24	12.288	2	98.304	2	12	8.192	8h	3126h
26	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	13	6.947446	6h	F28Bh
26	12.288	2	98.304	2	13	7.561846	7h	8FD5h
27	11.2896	2	90.3168	2	13.5	6.690133	6h	B0ACh
27	12.288	2	98.304	2	13.5	7.281778	7h	4822h

Table 65 PLL Frequency Examples

CONTROL INTERFACE

The WM8959 is controlled by writing to its control registers. Readback is available for certain registers, including device ID, power management registers and some GPIO status bits. The control interface can operate as either a 2-, 3- or 4-wire control interface, with additional variants as detailed below:

- 2-wire
 - open-drain
- 3-wire
 - push 0/1
 - open drain
- 4-wire
 - push 0/1
 - wired-OR

Readback is provided on the bi-directional pin SDIN in 2-/3-wire modes and on a GPIO pin in 4-wire mode.

SELECTION OF CONTROL MODE AND 2-WIRE MODE ADDRESS

MODE pin determines the 2- or 3-/4-wire mode as shown in Table 66.

MODE	INTERFACE FORMAT	
Low	2 wire	
High	3- or 4- wire	

Table 66 Control Interface Mode Selection

2-WIRE SERIAL CONTROL MODE

The WM8959 is controlled by writing to registers through a 2-wire serial control interface. A control word consists of 24 bits. The first 8 bits (B23 to B16) are address bits that select which control register is accessed. The remaining 16 bits (B15 to B0) are data bits, corresponding to the 16 bits in each control register. Many devices can be controlled by the same bus, and each device has a unique 7-bit address (this is not the same as the 8-bit address of each register in the WM8959). The default device address is 0011010 (0x34h).

The WM8959 operates as a slave device only. The controller indicates the start of data transfer with a high to low transition on SDIN while SCLK remains high. This indicates that a device address and data will follow. All devices on the 2-wire bus respond to the start condition and shift in the next eight bits on SDIN (7-bit address + Read/Write bit, MSB first). If the device address received matches the address of the WM8959, then the WM8959 responds by pulling SDIN low on the next clock pulse (ACK). If the address is not recognised or the R/W bit is '1' when operating in write only mode, the WM8959 returns to the idle condition and wait for a new start condition and valid address.

The WM8959 supports a multitude of read and write operations, which are:

- Single write
- Single read
- Multiple write using auto-increment
- Multiple read using auto-increment



These modes are shown in the section below. Terminology used in the following figures:

TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION			
S	Start Co	ondition		
Sr	Repeat	ed start		
Α	Acknowledge			
Р	Stop Condition			
RW	ReadNotWrite 0 = Write			
		1 = Read		

Table 67 Terminology



Figure 79 2-Wire Serial Control Interface (single write)



Figure 80 2-Wire Serial Control Interface (single read)

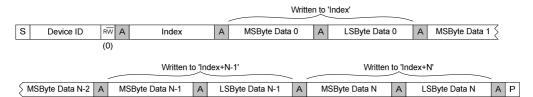


Figure 81 2-Wire Serial Control Interface (multiple write using auto-increment)

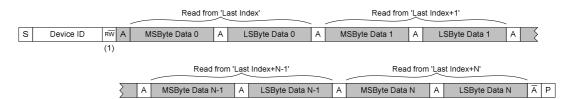


Figure 82 2-Wire Serial Control Interface (multiple read using auto-increment)

In 2-wire mode, the WM8959 has two possible device addresses, which can be selected using the CSB/ADDR pin.

CSB/ADDR STATE	DEVICE ADDRESS
Low	0011010 (0 x 34h)
High	0011011 (0 x 36h)

Table 68 2-Wire Control Interface Address Selection

3-WIRE / 4-WIRE SERIAL CONTROL MODES

The WM8959 is controlled by writing to registers through a 3- or 4-wire serial control interface. A control word consists of 24 bits. The first bit is the read/write bit (R/W), which is followed by 7 address bits (A6 to A0) that determine which control register is accessed. The remaining 16 bits (B15 to B0) are data bits, corresponding to the 16 bits in each control register.

The 3- or 4-wire modes are selected by the RD_3W_ENA register bit. Additionally the MODE_3W4W control bit can be used to select between push 0/1 and open-drain or wired-OR modes, as described in Table 69 below.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R22 (16h)	15	RD_3W_ENA	1b	3- / 4-wire readback configuration
				1 = 3-wire mode
				0 = 4-wire mode, using GPIO pin
	14	MODE_3W4W	0b	3-wire mode
				0 = push 0/1
				1 = open-drain
				4-wire mode
				0 = push 0/1
				1 = wired-OR

Table 69 3-Wire / 4-Wire Control Interface Selection

3-wire control mode is selected by setting RD_3W_ENA = 1. In 3-wire mode, every rising edge of SCLK clocks in one data bit from the SDIN pin. A rising edge on CSB/ADDR latches in a complete control word consisting of the last 24 bits.

In Write operations (R/W=0), all SDIN bits are driven by the controlling device.

In Read operations (R/W=1), the SDIN pin is driven by the controlling device to clock in the register address, after which the WM8959 drives the SDIN pin to output the applicable data bits.

The 3-wire control mode timing is illustrated in Figure 83.

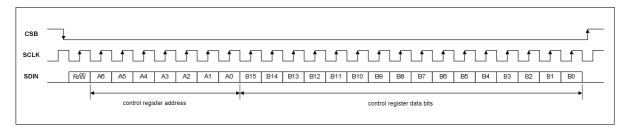


Figure 83 3-Wire Serial Control Interface

4-wire control mode is selected by setting RD_3W_ENA = 0.

In Write operations (R/W=0), this mode is the same as 3-wire mode described above.

In Read operations (R/W=1), a GPIO pin must be selected to output SDOUT by setting GPIOn_SEL=0110b (n= 1, 3, 4 or 5). In this mode, the SDIN pin is ignored following receipt of the valid register address. SDOUT is driven by the WM8959.

In 4-wire Push 0/1 mode, SDOUT is driven low when not outputting register data bits. In Wired-OR mode, SDOUT is undriven when not outputting register data bits.

The 4-wire control mode timing is illustrated in Figure 84 and Figure 85.



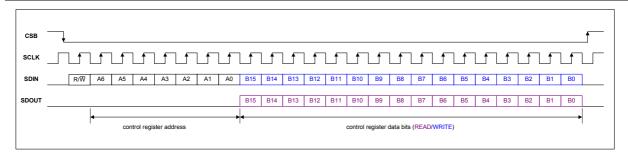


Figure 84 4-Wire Readback (Push 0/1)

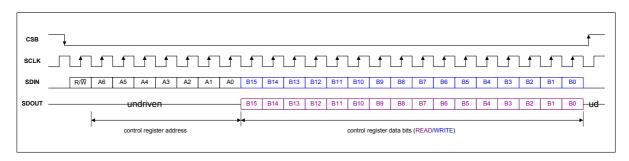


Figure 85 4-Wire Readback (wired-OR)

WM8959

POWER MANAGEMENT

POWER MANAGEMENT REGISTERS

The WM8959 has three control registers that allow users to select which functions are active. For minimum power consumption, unused functions should be disabled. To minimise pop or click noise, it is important to enable or disable functions in the correct order. See "Pop Suppression Control" for further details of recommended control sequences.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R1 (1h)	12	SPK_ENA (rw)	0b	SPKMIX Mixer, Speaker PGA and Speaker Output Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	11	OUT3_ENA	0b	OUT3 and OUT3MIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	10	OUT4_ENA	0b	OUT4 and OUT4MIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	9	LOUT_ENA	0b	LOUT (Left Headphone Output) Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	8	ROUT_ENA	0b	ROUT (Right Headphone Output) Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	4	MICBIAS_ENA	0b	MICBIAS Enable
		(rw)		0 = OFF (high impedance output)
				1 = ON
	2:1	VMID_MODE	00b	Vmid Divider Enable and Select
		[1:0]		00 = Vmid disabled (for OFF mode)
		(rw)		$01 = 2 \times 50$ kΩ divider (Normal mode)
				10 = 2 x 250kΩ divider (Standby mode)
				11 = 2 x 5kΩ divider (for fast start-up)
	0	VREF_ENA (rw)	0b	VREF Enable (Bias for all analogue functions)
				0 = VREF bias disabled
				1 = VREF bias enabled
R2 (02h)	15	PLL_ENA	0b	PLL Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	14	TSHUT_ENA	0b	Thermal Sensor Enable
		(rw)		0 = Thermal sensor disabled
				1 = Thermal sensor enabled
	13	TSHUT_OPDIS	1b	Thermal Shutdown Enable
		(rw)		(Requires thermal sensor to be enabled)
				0 = Thermal shutdown disabled
				1 = Thermal shutdown enabled
	11	OPCLK_ENA	0b	GPIO Clock Output Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
			<u></u>	1 = enabled
	9	AINL_ENA	0b	Left Input Path Enable
		(rw)		(Enables AINLMUX, INMIXL, DIFFINL and RXVOICE input to AINLMUX)
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled



REGISTER ADDRESS	ВІТ	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	8	AINR_ENA (rw)	Ob	Right Input Path Enable (Enables AINRMUX, INMIXR, DIFFINR and RXVOICE input to AINRMUX) 0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	7	LIN34_ENA	0b	LIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	6	LIN12_ENA	0b	LIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5	RIN34_ENA	0b	RIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	4	RIN12_ENA	0b	RIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R3 (03h)	13	LON_ENA	0b	LON Line Out and LONMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
	40	100 514	01	1 = enabled
	12	LOP_ENA	0b	LOP Line Out and LOPMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
	4.4	DOM ENA	01	1 = enabled
	11	RON_ENA	0b	RON Line Out and RONMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
	40	DOD ENIA	OI:	1 = enabled
	10	ROP_ENA	0b	ROP Line Out and ROPMIX Enable 0 = disabled
		(rw)		1 = enabled
	8	SPKPGA ENA	0b	SPKMIX Mixer and Speaker PGA Enable
	0	(rw)	OD	0 = disabled
		(100)		1 = enabled
				Note that SPKMIX and SPKPGA are also
				enabled when SPK_ENA is set.
	7	LOPGA_ENA	0b	LOPGA Left Volume Control Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	6	ROPGA_ENA	0b	ROPGA Right Volume Control Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5	LOMIX_ENA	0b	LOMIX Left Output Mixer Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		DOM: -:	0.	1 = enabled
	4	ROMIX_ENA	0b	ROMIX Right Output Mixer Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	1	DACI ENA	0b	Left DAC Enable
	1	DACL_ENA	UD	0 = disabled
		(rw)		1 = enabled
	0	DACR_ENA	0b	Right DAC Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		()		1 = enabled
<u> </u>				i chabica

Table 70 Power Management



WM8959

CHIP RESET AND ID

The device ID can be read back from register 0. Writing to this register will reset the device.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R0 (00h) Reset / ID	15:0	SW_RESET_ CHIP_ID	8990h	Writing to this register resets all registers to their default state.
		[15:0] (rr)		Reading from this register will indicate device family ID 8990h.

Table 71 Chip Reset and ID

SAVING POWER AT HIGHER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

The AVDD supply of the WM8959 can operate between 2.7V and 3.6V. By default, all analogue circuitry on the device is optimized to run at 3.3V. This set-up is also good for all other supply voltages down to 2.7V. At lower voltages, performance can be improved by increasing the bias current. If low power operation is preferred the bias current can be left at the default setting. This is controlled as shown in Table 72.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R51 (33h)	8:7	VSEL [1:0]	11	Analogue Bias Optimisation 00 = Reserved
				01 = Bias current optimized for AVDD=2.7V 1X = Bias current optimized for AVDD=3.3V

Table 72 Bias Optimisation



POP SUPPRESSION CONTROL

In normal operation, the analogue circuits in the WM8959 are referenced to VMID (AVDD/2). When this reference voltage is first enabled, it will ramp quickly from AGND to AVDD/2 and, if connected to an active output, will result in an audible pop being heard. Enabling or disabling the output stage after the internal reference has settled can also result in an audible pop as the output rises rapidly from AGND.

The WM8959 provides a number of features which enable these pops to be suppressed. The associated control bits are described in this section. Careful attention is required to the sequence and timing of these controls in order to get maximum benefit. An outline of some generic control sequences is provided in order to assist users in the definition of application-specific sequences.

REFERENCE VOLTAGES

VMID is generated from AVDD via a programmable resistor chain as shown in the audio signal paths diagram on page 25. Together with the external decoupling capacitor on VMID, the programmable resistor chain results in a slow, normal or fast charging characteristic on VMID. The VMID reference is controlled by VMID_MODE[1:0].

The analogue circuits in the WM8959 require a bias current. The default bias current is enabled by setting VREF_ENA. Note that the default bias current source requires VMID to be enabled also.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION						
R1 (01h)	2:1	VMID_MODE	00b	VMID Divider Enable and Select						
		[1:0]		00 = VMID disabled (for OFF mode)						
		(rw)		$01 = 2 \times 50$ kΩ divider (Normal mode)						
				$10 = 2 \times 250$ kΩ divider (Standby mode)						
				11 = 2 x 5kΩ divider (for fast start-up)						
	0	VREF_ENA (rw)	0b	VREF Enable (Bias for all analogue functions)						
		(1 44)		0 = VREF bias disabled						
				1 = VREF bias enabled						

Table 73 Reference Voltages

SOFT START CONTROL

A pop-suppressed start-up requires VMID to be enabled smoothly, without the step change normally associated with the initial stage of the VMID capacitor charging. A pop-suppressed start-up also requires the analogue bias current to be enabled throughout the signal path prior to the VMID reference voltage being applied. The WM8959 incorporates pop-suppression circuits which address these requirements.

The WM8959 provides an alternative start-up bias circuit which can be used in place of the default bias current during start-up. The start-up bias current source is enabled by BUFDCOPEN. The start-up bias source is selected (in place of the default bias source) by POBCTRL. It is recommended that the start-up bias is used during start-up, before switching back to the higher quality, VREF-enabled bias

A soft-start circuit is provided in order to control the switch-on of the VMID reference. The soft-start control circuit is enabled by setting SOFTST. When the soft-start circuit is enabled prior to enabling VMID_MODE, the reference voltage rises smoothly, without the step change that would otherwise occur. It is recommended that the soft-start circuit and the output signal path be enabled before VMID is enabled by VMID_MODE.

Soft shut-down of VMID is also provided by the soft-start control circuit and the start-up bias current generator. The soft shut-down of VMID is achieved by setting SOFTST = 1, BUFDCOPEN = 1 and POBCTRL = 1 prior to setting VMID_MODE = 00.



The register fields associated with soft start control are described in Table 74.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R57 (39h)	6	Enables VMID soft start		
Anti-Pop (2)				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	2	BUFDCOPEN	0b	Enables the Start-Up bias current generator
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	1	POBCTRL	0b	Selects the bias current source for output amplifiers and VMID buffer
			0 = Default bias	
				1 = Start-Up bias

Table 74 Soft Start Control

DISABLED INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL

After start-up, it may be desirable to disable an output stage, in order to reduce power consumption on an unused output. In order to avoid audible pops caused by a disabled output dropping to AGND, the WM8959 can maintain the output at VMID even when the output driver is disabled. This is achieved by connecting a buffered VMID reference to the output. The buffered VMID is enabled by setting BUFIOEN. When BUFIOEN is enabled, it will be connected to any disabled output driver. It is recommended that BUFIOEN is enabled prior to disabling the output driver.

The buffered VMID, enabled by BUFIOEN, also maintains the charge on the input capacitors connected to any disabled input amplifier. Buffered VMID is connected to each input through $1k\Omega$ resistors. This suppresses the audible artefacts that would otherwise arise when an input amplifier is disabled or enabled. In some applications, a pop generated at an input stage can be entirely suppressed by correctly managing the output stages. However, it may be desirable to use the buffered VMID feature in order to eliminate the input PGA start-up delay (the input capacitor charging time) in addition to suppressing any mute/un-mute pops. In applications where frequent enabling and configuration of signal paths is used, it is recommended to enable BUFIOEN at all times.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R57 (39h) Anti-Pop (2)	3	BUFIOEN	0b	Enables the Buffered VMID reference at disabled inputs/outputs 0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled

Table 75 Disabled Input/Output Control

OUTPUT DISCHARGE CONTROL

The output paths may also be actively discharged to AGND through internal resistors if desired. This is desirable at start-up in order to achieve a known output stage condition prior to enabling the soft-start VMID reference voltage. This is also desirable in shut-down in order to eliminate pops arising from memory effects in the output capacitors on completion of the controlled shut-down of the VMID reference. Note that, for any signal paths that do not use output capacitors (eg. capless headphone drive), the discharge control is not normally required.

It is recommended that the output paths should be actively discharged prior to commencing a startup sequence. The active discharging should then be disabled prior to enabling the output drivers.

In shut-down, it is recommended that the output paths should be actively discharged after the VMID reference has settled to AGND and the output drivers have been disabled.

The line and headphone output pins are discharged by setting DIS_LLINE, DIS_RLINE, DIS_OUT3, DIS_OUT4, DIS_LOUT and DIS_ROUT, as described in Table 76. Note that the buffered VMID reference is not applied to an actively discharged output, regardless of BUFIOEN.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION						
R56 (38h) Anti-Pop (1)	5	DIS_LLINE	0b	Discharges LOP and LON outputs via approx 500Ω resistor 0 = Not active 1 = Actively discharging LOP and LON						
	4	Discharges ROP and RON outputs via approx 500Ω resistor 0 = Not active 1 = Actively discharging ROP and RON								
	3	DIS_OUT3	0b	Discharges OUT3 output via approx 500Ω resistor 0 = Not active 1 = Actively discharging OUT3						
	2	DIS_OUT4	0b	Discharges OUT4 output via approx 500Ω resistor 0 = Not active 1 = Actively discharging OUT4						
	1	DIS_LOUT	0b	Discharges LOUT output via approx 500Ω resistor $0 = \text{Not active}$ $1 = \text{Actively discharging LOUT}$						
	0	DIS_ROUT	0b	Discharges ROUT output via approx 500Ω resistor 0 = Not active 1 = Actively discharging ROUT						

Table 76 Output Discharge Control

VMID REFERENCE DISCHARGE CONTROL

The VMID reference can be discharged to AGND through internal resistors. Discharging VMID ensures that a subsequent start-up procedure commences with a known voltage condition; this is necessary in order to ensure maximum suppression of audible pops associated with start-up. VMID is discharged by setting VMIDTOG, as described in Table 77.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION							
R57 (39h)	0	VMIDTOG	0b	Connects VMID to ground							
Anti-Pop (2)				0 = Disabled							
				1 = Enabled							

Table 77 VMID Reference Discharge Control

EXAMPLE CONTROL SEQUENCES

Pop-suppression control sequences are described below for typical WM8959 operations involving start-up, muting and disabling of signal paths. Note that these descriptions are intended for guidance only. Application software should be verified and tailored to ensure optimum performance.

Start-up Sequence

The following sequence describes the register settings required to enable the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT. It assumes that VMID and VREF are initially disabled and actively discharged to AGND.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	REGISTER SETTING
1	Discharge output drivers.	DIS_LOUT = 1
		DIS_ROUT = 1
2	Time delay for output capacitors to discharge.	
3	Enable soft start control and	SOFTST = 1
	start-up bias source. Select	BUFDCOPEN = 1
	start-up bias.	POBCTRL = 1
4	Disable active discharging of	VMIDTOG = 0
	VMID and Output drivers.	DIS_LOUT = 0
		DIS_ROUT = 0
5	Enable Output drivers.	LOUT_ENA = 1
		ROUT_ENA = 1
6	Enable VMID and VREF.	VMID_MODE = 01
		VREF_ENA = 1
7	Time delay for soft-start to execute	
8	Select default bias source.	POBCTRL = 0
9	Disable soft start control and	SOFTST = 0
	soft start voltage.	BUFDCOPEN = 0

Table 78 Example Start-Up Control Sequence

Output Mute Sequence

The following sequence describes the register settings required to mute and disable the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT. It assumes that the soft start bias voltage is initially disabled.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	REGISTER SETTING
1	Enable buffered VMID at all input and output circuits.	BUFIOEN = 1
2	Disable output drivers	LOUT_ENA = 0
		ROUT ENA = 0

Table 79 Example Mute Control Sequence

Output Un-Mute Sequence

The following sequence describes the register settings required to enable and un-mute the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	REGISTER SETTING
1	Enable Output drivers.	LOUT_ENA = 1
		ROUT_ENA = 1
2	Disable buffered VMID at all input and output circuits.	BUFIOEN = 0

Table 80 Example Un-Mute Control Sequence



Shut-down and Discharge Sequence

The following sequence describes the register settings required to mute, disable and discharge the headphone outputs LOUT and ROUT. It assumes that the soft start control and voltage source is already disabled.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	REGISTER SETTING
1	Enable soft start control and	SOFTST = 1
	start-up bias source. Select	BUFDCOPEN = 1
	start-up bias.	POBCTRL = 1
2	Disable VMID	VMID_MODE = 00
3	Time delay for soft-shutdown to execute	
4	Disable Output drivers.	LOUT_ENA = 0
		ROUT_ENA = 0
5	Discharge output drivers.	DIS_LOUT = 1
		DIS_ROUT = 1
6	Select default bias source.	POBCTRL = 0
7	Disable soft start control and	SOFTST = 0
	soft start voltage.	BUFDCOPEN = 0

Table 81 Example Shut-down and Discharge Control Sequence



POWER DOMAINS

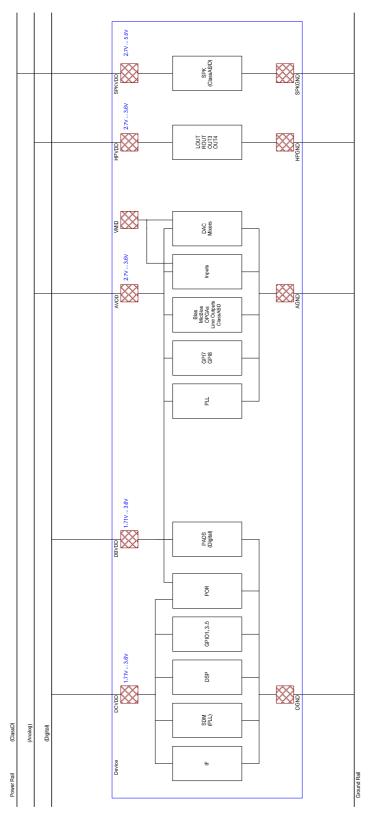


Figure 86 WM8959 Power Domains



REGISTER MAP

Dec Addr	Hex Addr	Name	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Bin Default
0	0	Reset								SW_RESET_	CHIP_ID[15:0]								1000_1001_1001_0000
1	1	Power Management (1)	0	0	0	SPK_ENA	OUT3_ENA	OUT4_ENA	LOUT_ENA	ROUT_ENA	0	0 0 0 MICBIAS_EN 0 VMID_MODE[1:0] VREF_ENA					0000_0000_0000_0000		
2	2	Power Management (2)	PLL_ENA	TSHUT_ENA	TSHUT_OPDI S	0	OPCLK_ENA	0	AINL_ENA	AINR_ENA	LIN34_ENA	LIN12_ENA	RIN34_ENA	RIN12_ENA	0	0	0	0	0110_0000_0000_0000
3	3	Power Management (3)	0	0	LON_ENA	LOP_ENA	RON_ENA	ROP_ENA	0	SPKPGA	LOPGA_ENA	ROPGA_ENA	LOMIX_ENA	ROMIX_ENA	0	0	DACL_ENA	DACR_ENA	0000_0000_0000_0000
4	4	Audio Interface (1)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	AIF_BCLK_IN V	AIF_LRCLK_I NV	AIF_V	VL[1:0]	AIF_F	MT[1:0]	0	0	0	0100_0000_0101_0000
5	5	Audio Interface (2)	DACL_SRC	DACR_SRC	AIFDAC_TDM	AIFDAC_TDM_C HAN	DAC_BO	OST[1:0]	0	0	0	0	0	DAC_COMP	DAC_COMPM ODE	0	0	0	0100_0000_0000_0000
6	6	Clocking (1)	TOCLK_RATE	TOCLK_ENA	0		OPCLK	DIV[3:0]			DCLKDIV[2:0]		0		BCLK_I	DIV[3:0]		0	0000_0001_1100_1000
7	7	Clocking (2)	0	SYSCLK_SR C	CLK_FORCE	MCLK_	DIV[1:0]	MCLK_INV	0	0	0	0	0	D	AC_CLKDIV[2:	0]	0	0	00p0_0000_0000_0000
8	8	Audio Interface (3)	AIF_MSTR1	AIF_MSTR2	AIF_SEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0100_0000
9	9	Audio Interface (4)	GPIO1_ENA	0	AIF_TRIS	0	DACLRC_DIR					DA	CLRC_RATE[1	E[10:0]					0000_0000_0100_0000
10	А	DAC CTRL	0	0	0	DAC_SDMCL K_RATE	0	AIF_LRCLKR ATE	DAC_MONO	DAC_SB_FIL T	DAC_MUTER ATE	DAC_MUTEM ODE	DEEN	1P[1:0]	0	DAC_MUTE	DACL_DATIN V	DACR_DATIN V	0000_0000_0000_0100
11	В	Left DAC Digital Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DAC_VU				DACL_\	/OL[7:0]				0000_000p_1100_0000
12	С	Right DAC Digital Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DAC_VU				DACR_\	0000_000p_1100_0000				
13	D	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000
14	E	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0001_0000_0000
15	F	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_000p_1100_0000
16	10	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_000p_1100_0000
17	11	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000
18	12	GPIO CTRL 1	0	0	0	IRQ	TEMPOK	MICSHRT	MICDET	PLL_LCK				GPIO_ST	ATUS[7:0]				0000_pppp_pppp_pppp
19	13	GPIO1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	GPIO1_DEB_ ENA	GPIO1_IRQ_ ENA	GPIO1_PU	GPIO1_PD		GPI01_	SEL[3:0]		0001_0000_0000_0000
20	14	GPIO3 & GPIO4	GPIO4_DEB_ ENA	GPIO4_IRQ_ ENA	GPIO4_PU	GPIO4_PD		GPIO4_	SEL[3:0]		GPIO3_DEB_ ENA	GPIO3_IRQ_ ENA	GPIO3_PU	GPIO3_PD		GPIO3_	SEL[3:0]		0001_0000_0001_0000
21	15	GPIO5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	GPIO5_DEB_ ENA	GPIO5_IRQ_ ENA	GPIO5_PU	GPIO5_PD		GPIO5_	SEL[3:0]		0001_0000_0001_0000
22	16	GPIOCTRL 2	RD_3W_ENA	MODE_3W4 W	0	0	TEMPOK_IRQ _ENA	MICSHRT_IR Q_ENA	MICDET_IRQ _ENA	PLL_LCK_IR Q_ENA	GPI8_DEB_E NA	GPI8_IRQ_EN A	0	GPI8_ENA	GPI7_DEB_E NA	GPI7_IRQ_EN A	0	GPI7_ENA	1000_0000_0000_0000
23	17	GPIO_POL	0	0	0	IRQ_INV	TEMPOK_PO L	MICSHRT_PO L	MICDET_POL	PLL_LCK_PO L				GPIO_F	OL[7:0]				0000_1000_0000_0000
24	18	Left Line Input 1&2 Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IPVU[0]	LI12MUTE	LI12ZC	0			LIN12VOL[4:0]			0000_000p_1000_1011
25	19	Left Line Input 3&4 Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IPVU[1]	LI34MUTE	LI34ZC	0			LIN34VOL[4:0]			0000_000p_1000_1011
26	1A	Right Line Input 1&2 Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IPVU[2]	RI12MUTE	RI12ZC	0			RIN12VOL[4:0]			0000_000p_1000_1011
27	1B	Right Line Input 3&4 Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IPVU[3]	RI34MUTE	AMUTE RI34ZC 0 RIN34VOL[4:0]						0000_000p_1000_1011	
28	1C	Left Output Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPVU[0]	LOZC LOUTVOL[6:0]						0000_000p_0000_0000		
29	1D	Right Output Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPVU[1]	ROZC ROUTVOL[6:0]						0000_000p_0000_0000		
30	1E	Line Outputs Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LONMUTE	LOPMUTE	LOATTN	0	RONMUTE	ROPMUTE	ROATTN	0000_0000_0110_0110
31	1F	Out3/4 Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OUT3MUTE	OUT3ATTN	0	0	OUT4MUTE	OUT4ATTN	0000_0000_0010_0010



Dec Addr	Hex Addr	Name	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Bin Default
32	20	Left OPGA Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPVU[2]	LOPGAZC				_OPGAVOL[6:0	0]			0000_000p_0111_1001
33	21	Right OPGA Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPVU[3]	ROPGAZC	ROPGAVOL[6:0]						0000_000p_0111_1001	
34	22	Speaker Volume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0 0 0					SPKAT	0000_0000_0000_0011	
35	23	ClassD1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CDMODE	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0000_0000_0000_0011
36	24	ClassD2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0000_0000_0101_0101
37	25	ClassD3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		DCGAIN[2:0]			ACGAIN[2:0]		0000_0001_0000_0000
38	26	ClassD4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SPKZC				SPKVOL[6:0]				0000_0000_0111_1001
39	27	Input Mixer1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	AINLMO	ODE[1:0]	AINRM	DDE[1:0]	0000_0000_0000_0000
40	28	Input Mixer2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LMP4	LMN3	LMP2	LMN1	RMP4	RMN3	RMP2	RMN1	0000_0000_0000_0000
41	29	Input Mixer3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	L34MNB	L34MNBST	0	L12MNB	L12MNBST	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000
42	2A	Input Mixer4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	R34MNB	R34MNBST	0	R12MNB	R12MNBST	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000
43	2B	Input Mixer5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		LI2BVOL[2:0]	LR4BVOL[2:0]					LL4BVOL[2:0]		0000_0000_0000_0000
44	2C	Input Mixer6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		RI2BVOL[2:0] RL4BVOL[2:0]					RR4BVOL[2:0]	0000_0000_0000_0000		
45	2D	Output Mixer1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LRBLO	LLBLO	LRI3LO	LLI3LO	LR12LO	LL12LO	0	LDLO	0000_0000_0000_0000
46	2E	Output Mixer2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	RLBRO	RRBRO	RLI3RO	RRI3RO	RL12RO	RR12RO	0	RDRO	0000_0000_0000_0000
47	2F	Output Mixer3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		LLI3LOVOL[2:0	1]	LR12LOVOL[2:0] LL12LOVOL[2:0]						0000_0000_0000_0000
48	30	Output Mixer4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		RRI3ROVOL[2:0	0]	RL12ROVOL[2:0] RR12ROVOL[2:0]						0000_0000_0000_0000
49	31	Output Mixer5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		LRI3LOVOL[2:0	וַו		LRBLOVOL[2:0] LLBLOVOL[2:0]					0000_0000_0000_0000
50	32	Output Mixer6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		RLI3ROVOL[2:0)]	I] RLBROVOL[2:0]				RRBROVOL[2:0	0000_0000_0000_0000	
51	33	Out3/4 Mixer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VSE	L[1:0]	0	LI403	LPGA03	0	0	RI404	RPGA04	0000_0001_1000_0000
52	34	Line Mixer1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LLOPGALON	LROPGALON	LOPLON	0	LR12LOP	LL12LOP	LLOPGALOP	0000_0000_0000_0000
53	35	Line Mixer2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	RROPGARON	RLOPGARON	ROPRON	0	RL12ROP	RR12ROP	RROPGAROP	0000_0000_0000_0000
54	36	Speaker Mixer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LB2SPK	RB2SPK	LI2SPK	RI2SPK	LOPGASPK	ROPGASPK	LDSPK	RDSPK	0000_0000_0000_0000
55	37	Additional Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VROI	0000_0000_0000_0000
56	38	AntiPOP1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIS_LLINE	DIS_RLINE	DIS_OUT3	DIS_OUT4	DIS_LOUT	DIS_ROUT	0000_0000_0000_0000
57	39	AntiPOP2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SOFTST	0	0	BUFIOEN	BUFDCOPEN	POBCTRL	VMIDTOG	0000_0000_0000_0000
58	3A	MICBIAS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MCDS	CTH[1:0]		MCDTHR[2:0]		MCD	0	MBSEL	0000_0000_0000_0000
59	3B	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000
60	3C	PLL1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SDM	PRESCALE	0	0		PLLI	N[3:0]		0000_0000_0000_1000
61	3D	PLL2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				PLLK	[15:8]				0000_0000_0011_0001
62	3E	PLL3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				PLLI	([7:0]				0000_0000_0010_0110
63	3F	Reserved	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000_0000_0000_0000

Note:A bin default value of 'p' indicates a register field where a default value is not applicable e.g. a volume update bit.



REGISTER BITS BY ADDRESS

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R0 (00h) Reset / ID	15:0	SW_RESET_CHIP_ ID [15:0] (rr)	8990h	Writing to this register resets all registers to their default state. Reading from this register will indicate device family ID 8990h.
R1 (01h)	15:13		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
Power Management (1)	12	SPK_ENA (rw)	0b	SPKMIX Mixer, Speaker PGA and Speaker Output Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	11	OUT3_ENA (rw)	0b	OUT3 and OUT3MIX Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	10	OUT4_ENA (rw)	0b	OUT4 and OUT4MIX Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	9	LOUT_ENA (rw)	0b	LOUT (Left Headphone Output) Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	8	ROUT_ENA (rw)	0b	ROUT (Right Headphone Output) Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	7:5		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4	MICBIAS_ENA (rw)	0b	MICBIAS Enable 0 = OFF (high impedance output) 1 = ON
	3		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	2:1	VMID_MODE [1:0] (rw)	00b	Vmid Divider Enable and Select $00 = V \text{mid disabled (for OFF mode)}$ $01 = 2 \times 50 \text{k}\Omega$ divider (Normal mode) $10 = 2 \times 250 \text{k}\Omega$ divider (Standby mode) $11 = 2 \times 50 \text{k}\Omega$ divider (for fast start-up)
	0	VREF_ENA (rw)	0b	VREF Enable (Bias for all analogue functions) 0 = VREF bias disabled 1 = VREF bias enabled
R02 (02h) Power Management	15	PLL_ENA (rw)	0b	PLL Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
(2)	14	TSHUT_ENA (rw)	1b	Thermal Sensor Enable 0 = Thermal sensor disabled 1 = Thermal sensor enabled
	13	TSHUT_OPDIS (rw)	1b	Thermal Shutdown Enable (Requires thermal sensor to be enabled) 0 = Thermal shutdown disabled 1 = Thermal shutdown enabled
	12		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	11	OPCLK_ENA (rw)	0b	GPIO Clock Output Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	10		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	9	AINL_ENA (rw)	0b	Left Input Path Enable (Enables AINLMUX, INMIXL, DIFFINL and RXVOICE input to AINLMUX)
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	8	AINR_ENA	0b	Right Input Path Enable
		(rw)		(Enables AINRMUX, INMIXR, DIFFINR and RXVOICE input to AINRMUX)
				0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	7	LIN34_ENA	0b	LIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	6	LIN12_ENA	0b	LIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		(***)		1 = enabled
	5	RIN34_ENA	0b	RIN34 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		()		1 = enabled
	4	RIN12_ENA	0b	RIN12 Input PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		()		1 = enabled
	3:0		0000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
R03 (03h)	15:14		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
Power	13	LON_ENA	0b	LON Line Out and LONMIX Enable
Management	10	(rw)	OD	0 = disabled
(3)		(144)		1 = enabled
	12	LOP_ENA	0b	LOP Line Out and LOPMIX Enable
	12	(rw)		0 = disabled
		(144)		1 = enabled
	11	RON_ENA	0b	RON Line Out and RONMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		()		1 = enabled
	10	ROP_ENA	0b	ROP Line Out and ROPMIX Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
		()		1 = enabled
	9		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	8	SPKPGA_ENA	0b	SPKMIX Mixer and Speaker PGA Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
				Note that SPKMIX and SPKPGA are also enabled when
	7	LODGA ENA	0b	SPK_ENA is set. LOPGA Left Volume Control Enable
	1	LOPGA_ENA	OD	0 = disabled
		(rw)		1 = enabled
	6	ROPGA_ENA	0b	ROPGA Right Volume Control Enable
	0	_	00	0 = disabled
		(rw)		1 = enabled
	5	LOMIX_ENA	0b	LOMIX Left Output Mixer Enable
		(rw)	0.5	0 = disabled
		(144)		1 = enabled
	4	ROMIX_ENA	0b	ROMIX Right Output Mixer Enable
	-	(rw)	JD	0 = disabled
		(144)		1 = enabled
	3:2		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	0.2			PD March 2009 Rev 4.0



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	1	DACL_ENA	0b	Left DAC Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	0	DACR_ENA	0b	Right DAC Enable
		(rw)		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R04 (04h)	15:9		0100000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
Audio	8	AIF_BCLK_INV	0b	BCLK Invert
Interface (1)				0 = BCLK not inverted
				1 = BCLK inverted
	7	AIF_LRCLK_INV	0b	Right, left and I ² S modes – DACLRC polarity
				0 = normal DACLRC polarity
				1 = invert DACLRC polarity
				DSP Mode – mode A/B select
				0 = MSB is available on 2nd BCLK rising edge after DACLRC
				rising edge (mode A)
				1 = MSB is available on 1st BCLK rising edge after DACLRC
				rising edge (mode B)
	6:5	AIF_WL	10b	Digital Audio Interface Word Length
		[1:0]		00 = 16 bits
				01 = 20 bits
				10 = 24 bits
				11 = 32 bits
	4:3	AIF_FMT	10b	Digital Audio Interface Format
		[1:0]		00 = Right justified
				01 = Left justified
				10 = I ² S Format
				11 = DSP Mode
	2:0		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
R05 (05h)	15	DACL_SRC	0b	Left DAC Data Source Select
Audio				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data
Interface (2)				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data
	14	DACR_SRC	1b	Right DAC Data Source Select
		_		0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data
	13	AIFDAC_TDM	0b	DAC TDM Enable
		_		0 = Normal DACDAT operation
				1 = TDM enabled on DACDAT
	12	AIFDAC_TDM_	0b	DACDAT TDM Channel Select
		CHAN		0 = DACDAT data input on slot 0
				1 = DACDAT data input on slot 1
	11:10	DAC_BOOST	00b	DAC Input Volume Boost
		[1:0]		00 = 0dB
				01 = +6dB (Input data must not exceed -6dBFS)
				10 = +12dB (Input data must not exceed -12dBFS)
				11 = +18dB (Input data must not exceed -18dBFS)
	9:5		00000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4	DAC_COMP	0b	DAC Companding Enable
		_		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	3	DAC_COMPMODE	0b	DAC Companding Type
				0 = μ-law
				1 = A-law
	2:0		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
		1	1 0000	



R06 (06h) Clocking (1) 15 TOCLK_RATE 0b Timeout Clock Rate (Selects clock to be used for volume updated of selects	ate timeout and
Clocking (1) (Selects clock to be used for volume updated GPIO input de-bounce) 0 = SYSCLK / 2 ²¹ (Slower Response) 1 = SYSCLK / 2 ¹⁹ (Faster Response) 14 TOCLK_ENA 0b Timeout Clock Enable	ate timeout and
0 = SYSCLK / 2 ²¹ (Slower Response) 1 = SYSCLK / 2 ¹⁹ (Faster Response) 14 TOCLK_ENA 0b Timeout Clock Enable	
1 = SYSCLK / 2 ¹⁹ (Faster Response) 14 TOCLK_ENA 0b Timeout Clock Enable	
14 TOCLK_ENA 0b Timeout Clock Enable	
(This clock is required for volume update	timeout and GPIO
input de-bounce)	timeout and of 10
0 = disabled	
1 = enabled	
13 0b Reserved - Do Not Change	
12:9 OPCLKDIV 0000b GPIO Output Clock Divider	
[3:0] 0000 = SYSCLK	
0001 = SYSCLK / 2	
0010 = SYSCLK / 3	
0011 = SYSCLK / 4	
0100 = SYSCLK / 5.5	
0101 = SYSCLK / 6	
0110 = SYSCLK / 8	
0111 = SYSCLK / 12	
1000 = SYSCLK / 16	
1001 to 1111 = Reserved	
8:6 DCLKDIV 111b Class D Clock Divider	
[2:0] 000 = SYSCLK	
001 = SYSCLK / 2	
010 = SYSCLK / 3	
011 = SYSCLK / 4	
100 = SYSCLK / 6	
101 = SYSCLK / 8	
110 = SYSCLK / 12	
111 = SYSCLK / 16 5	
[3:0] 0000 = SYSCLK 0001 = SYSCLK / 1.5	
001 = STSCLK / 1.5 0010 = SYSCLK / 2	
0010 = STSCER/2 0011 = SYSCLK/3	
0100 = SYSCLK / 4	
0101 = SYSCLK / 5.5	
0110 = SYSCLK / 6	
0111 = SYSCLK / 8	
1000 = SYSCLK / 11	
1001 = SYSCLK / 12	
1010 = SYSCLK / 16	
1011 = SYSCLK / 22	
1100 = SYSCLK / 24	
1101 = SYSCLK / 32	
1110 = SYSCLK / 44	
1111 = SYSCLK / 48	
0 0b Reserved - Do Not Change	
R07 (07h) 15 0b Reserved - Do Not Change	
Clocking (2) 14 SYSCLK_SRC 0b SYSCLK Source Select	
0 = MCLK	
1 = PLL output	



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	13	CLK_FORCE	0b	Forces Clock Source Selection 0 = Existing SYSCLK source (MCLK or PLL output) must be active when changing to a new clock source. 1 = Allows existing MCLK source to be disabled before
	10.11			changing to a new clock source.
	12:11	MCLK_DIV [1:0]	00b	SYSCLK Pre-divider. Clock source (MCLK or PLL output) will be divided by this value to generate SYSCLK.
				00 = Divide SYSCLK by 1 01 = Reserved
				10 = Divide SYSCLK by 2
				11 = Reserved
	10	MCLK_INV	0b	MCLK Invert
		_		0 = Master clock not inverted
				1 = Master clock inverted
	9:5		00000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4:2	DAC_CLKDIV	000b	DAC Sample Rate Divider
		[2:0]		000 = SYSCLK / 1.0
				001 = SYSCLK / 1.5
				010 = SYSCLK / 2.0
				011 = SYSCLK / 3.0
				100 = SYSCLK / 4.0 101 = SYSCLK / 5.5
				110 = SYSCLK / 5.5
				111= Reserved
	1:0		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
R08 (08h)	15	AIF MSTR1	0b	Audio Interface 1 Master Mode Select
Audio				0 = Slave mode
Interface (3)				1 = Master mode
	14	AIF_MSTR2	0b	Audio Interface 2 Master Mode Select
				0 = Slave mode
				1 = Master mode
	13	AIF_SEL	0b	Audio Interface Select
				0 = Audio interface 1
				1 = Audio interface 2 (GPIO3/BCLK2, GPIO4/DACLRC2, GPIO5/DACDAT2)
D00 (00L)	12:0	00104 5114	0040h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R09 (09h)	15	GPIO1_ENA	0b	GPIO1 Enable
Audio Interface (4)				0 = GPIO1 not enabled 1 = GPIO1 enabled
	14		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	13	AIF_TRIS	0b	Audio Interface and GPIO Tristate
		7		0 = Audio interface and GPIO pins operate normally
				1 = Tristate all audio interface and GPIO pins
	12		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	11	DACLRC_DIR	0b	DACLRC Direction
				(Forces DACLRC clock to be output in slave mode)
				0 = DACLRC normal operation
				1 = DACLRC clock output enabled
	10:0	DACLRC_RATE	040h	DACLRC Rate
		[10:0]		DACLRC clock output = BCLK / DACLRC_RATE
				Integer (LSB = 1)
]	Valid from 82047



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	15:13		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
DAC Control	12	DAC_SDMCLK	0b	DAC clocking rate
		_RATE		0 = Normal operation (64fs)
				1 = SYSCLK/4
	11		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	10	AIF_LRCLKRATE	0b	LRCLK Rate
				0 = Normal mode (256 * fs)
				1 = USB mode (272 * fs)
	9	DAC_MONO	0b	DAC Mono Mix
				0 = Stereo
				1 = Mono (Mono mix output on enabled DACs)
	8	DAC_SB_FILT	0b	Selects DAC filter characteristics
				0 = Normal mode
				1 = Sloping stopband mode
	7	DAC_MUTERATE	0b	DAC Soft Mute Ramp Rate
ı				0 = Fast ramp (fs/2, maximum ramp time is 10.7ms at fs=48k)
				1 = Slow ramp (fs/32, maximum ramp time is 171ms at
	6	DAC MUTEMODE	Ob	fs=48k)
	6	DAC_MUTEMODE	0b	DAC Soft Mute Mode 0 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC
				volume to change immediately to DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL
				settings
				1 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC
				volume to ramp up gradually to the DACL_VOL and
				DACR_VOL settings
	5:4	DEEMP[1:0]	00b	DAC De-Emphasis Control
				00 = De-emphasis disabled
				01 = De-emphasis enabled (Optimised for fs=32kHz)
				10 = De-emphasis enabled (Optimised for fs=44.1kHz)
				11 = De-emphasis enabled (Optimised for fs=48kHz)
	3	DAG MUTE	0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	2	DAC_MUTE	1b	DAC Soft Mute Control
				0 = DAC Un-mute
		DAGL DATING	Oh	1 = DAC Mute
	1	DACL_DATINV	0b	Left DAC Invert
				0 = Left DAC output not inverted
	0	DACD DATINIV	0b	1 = Left DAC output inverted
	U	DACR_DATINV	OD	Right DAC Invert 0 = Right DAC output not inverted
				1 = Right DAC output inverted
R11 (0Bh)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Left DAC	8	DAC_VU	N/A	DAC Volume Update
Digital Volume	O	DAC_VO	IN/A	Writing a 1 to this bit will cause left and right DAC volume to
0				be updated simultaneously
	7:0	DACL_VOL	1100_000	Left DAC Digital Volume
		[7:0]	0b	(See Table 18 for volume settings)
		'	(0dB)	,
R12 (0Ch)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Right DAC	8	DAC_VU	N/A	DAC Volume Update
Digital Volume				Writing a 1 to this bit will cause left and right DAC volume to
				be updated simultaneously
	7:0	DACR_VOL	1100_	Right DAC Digital Volume
ı		[7:0]	0000b	(See Table 18 for volume settings)
<u> </u>			(0dB)	
R13 (0Dh)	15:0		0000h	Reserved - Do Not Change



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R14 (0Eh)	15:0		0100h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R15 (0Fh)	15:0		0C00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R16 (10h)	15:0		0C00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R17 (11h)	15:0		0000h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R18 (12h)	15:13		0dB	Reserved - Do Not Change
GPIO Control	12	IRQ	Read Only	IRQ Readback
(1)		(ro)		(Allows polling of IRQ status)
	11	TEMPOK	Read or	Temperature OK status
		(rr)	Reset	Read-
				0 = Device temperature NOT ok
				1 = Device temperature ok
				Write -
				1 = Reset TEMPOK latch
	10	MICSHRT	Read or Reset	MICBIAS short status
		(rr)	Reset	Read-
				0 = MICBIAS ok
				1 = MICBIAS shorted
				Write-
-		MODET		1 = Reset MICSHRT latch
	9	MICDET	Read or Reset	MICRIAS detect status
		(rr)	Neset	MICBIAS microphone detect Readback
				Read-
				0 = No Microphone detected
				1 = Microphone detected Write-
				1 = Reset MICDET latch
	8	PLL_LCK	Read or	PLL Lock status
	0	(rr)	Reset	Read-
		(11)		0 = PLL NOT locked
				1 = PLL locked
				Write-
				1 = Reset PLL_LCK latch
	7:0	GPIO_STATUS	Read or	GPIO and GPI Input Pin Status
	,	[7:0]	Reset	GPIO_STATUS[7] = GPI8 pin status
		(rr)		GPIO_STATUS[6] = GPI7 pin status
		. ,		GPIO_STATUS[5] = Reserved
				GPIO_STATUS[4] = GPIO5 pin status
				GPIO_STATUS[3] = GPIO4 pin status
				GPIO_STATUS[2] = GPIO3 pin status
				GPIO_STATUS[1] = Reserved
				GPIO_STATUS[0] = GPIO1 pin status
R19 (13h)	15:8		10h	Reserved - Do Not Change
GPIO1	7	GPIO1_DEB_ENA	0b	GPIO1 Input De-Bounce
		ļ		0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
				1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	6	GPIO1_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPIO1 IRQ Enable
		ļ		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled (GPIO1 input will generate IRQ)
	5	GPIO1_PU	0b	GPIO1 Pull-Up Resistor Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 150kΩ)
	4	GPIO1_PD	0b	GPIO1 Pull-Down Resistor Enable
		ļ		0 = Pull-down disabled
į l		1	1	1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 150kΩ)



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
7.551.250	3:0	GPIO1_SEL	0000b	GPIO1 Function Select
	0.0	[3:0]	00000	0000 = Input pin
		[5.0]		0001 = Clock output (f=SYSCLK/OPCLKDIV)
				0010 = Logic '0'
				0011 = Logic '1'
				0100 = PLL Lock output
				0101 = Temperature OK output
				0110 = SDOUT data output
				0111 = IRQ output
				1000 = MIC Detect
				1001 = MIC Short Circuit Detect
				1010 to 1111 = Reserved
R20 (14h)	15	GPIO4_DEB_ENA	0b	GPIO4 Input De-Bounce
GPIO3 and				0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
GPIO4				1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	14	GPIO4_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPIO4 IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled (GPIO4 input will generate IRQ)
	13	GPIO4_PU	0b	GPIO4 Pull-Up Resistor Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 150k Ω)
	12	GPIO4_PD	1b	GPIO4 Pull-Down Resistor Enable
				0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 150kΩ)
	11:8	GPIO4_SEL	0000b	GPIO4 Function Select
		[3:0]		0000 = Input pin
				0001 = Clock output (f=SYSCLK/OPCLKDIV)
				0010 = Logic '0'
				0011 = Logic '1'
				0100 = PLL Lock output
				0101 = Temperature OK output
				0110 = SDOUT data output
				0111 = IRQ output
				1000 = MIC Detect
				1001 = MIC Short Circuit Detect
				1010 to 1111 = Reserved
	7	GPIO3_DEB_ENA	0b	GPIO3 Input De-Bounce
				0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
				1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	6	GPIO3_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPIO3 IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
	_	07100 711		1 = enabled (GPIO3 input will generate IRQ)
	5	GPIO3_PU	0b	GPIO3 Pull-Up Resistor Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
		00100 05	41	1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 150kΩ)
	4	GPIO3_PD	1b	GPIO3 Pull-Down Resistor Enable
				0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 150k Ω)



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	3:0	GPIO3_SEL [3:0]	0000Ь	GPIO3 Function Select 0000 = Input pin 0001 = Clock output (f=SYSCLK/OPCLKDIV) 0010 = Logic '0' 0011 = Logic '1' 0100 = PLL Lock output 0101 = Temperature OK output 0110 = SDOUT data output 0111 = IRQ output 1000 = MIC Detect 1001 = MIC Short Circuit Detect 1010 to 1111 = Reserved
R21 (15h)	15:8		10h	Reserved - Do Not Change
GPIO5	7	GPIO5_DEB_ENA	0b	GPIO5 Input De-Bounce 0 = disabled (Not de-bounced) 1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	6	GPIO5_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPIO5 IRQ Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled (GPIO5 input will generate IRQ)
	5	GPIO5_PU	0b	GPIO5 Pull-Up Resistor Enable 0 = Pull-up disabled 1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 150kΩ)
	4	GPIO5_PD	1b	GPIO5 Pull-Down Resistor Enable 0 = Pull-down disabled 1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 150kΩ)
	3:0	GPIO5_SEL [3:0]	0000Ь	GPIO5 Function Select 0000 = Input pin 0001 = Clock output (f=SYSCLK/OPCLKDIV) 0010 = Logic '0' 0011 = Logic '1' 0100 = PLL Lock output 0101 = Temperature OK output 0110 = SDOUT data output 0111 = IRQ output 1000 = MIC Detect 1001 = MIC Short Circuit Detect 1010 to 1111 = Reserved
R22 (16h) GPI7 and GPI8	15	RD_3W_ENA	1b	3- / 4-wire readback configuration 1 = 3-wire mode 0 = 4-wire mode, using GPIO pin
	14	MODE_3W4W	0b	3-wire mode 0 = push 0/1 1 = open-drain 4-wire mode 0 = push 0/1 1 = wired-OR
	13:12		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	11	TEMPOK_IRQ_ENA	0b	Temperature Sensor IRQ Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	10	MICSHRT_IRQ_ ENA	0b	MICBIAS short circuit detect IRQ Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	9	MICDET_IRQ_ENA	0b	MICBIAS current detect IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	8	PLL_LCK_IRQ_ENA	0b	PLL Lock IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	7	GPI8_DEB_ENA	0b	GPI8 Input De-Bounce
				0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
				1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	6	GPI8_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPI8 IRQ Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled (GPI8 input will generate IRQ)
	5	0010 0011	0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4	GPI8_ENA	0b	GPI8 Input Pin Enable
				0 = RIN3/GPI8 pin disabled as GPI8 input
	2	CDIZ DED ENA	Ob	1 = RIN3/GPI8 pin enabled as GPI8 input
	3	GPI7_DEB_ENA	0b	GPI7 Input De-Bounce 0 = disabled (Not de-bounced)
				1 = enabled (Requires MCLK input and TOCLK_ENA=1)
	2	GPI7_IRQ_ENA	0b	GPI7 IRQ Enable
	2	OI II_IIIQ_LIVA	OD	0 = disabled
				1 = enabled (GPI7 input will generate IRQ)
	1		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	0	GPI7_ENA	0b	GPI7 Input Pin Enable
		OI II_LIV	OD	0 = LIN3/GPI7 pin disabled as GPI7 input
				1 = LIN3/GPI7 pin enabled as GPI7 input
R23 (17h)	15:13		000b	Reserved - Do Not Change
GPIO Control	12	IRQ_INV	0b	IRQ Invert
(2)		(rw)		0 = IRQ output active high
				1 = IRQ output active low
	11	TEMPOK_POL	1b	Temperature Sensor polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted
	10	MICSHRT_POL	0b	MICBIAS short circuit detect polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
				1 = Inverted
	9	MICDET_POL	0b	MICBIAS current detect polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
		511 1011 501		1 = Inverted
	8	PLL_LCK_POL	0b	PLL Lock Polarity
		(rw)		0 = Non-inverted
	7:0	CDIO DOLIZIO	00h	1 = Inverted
	7.0	GPIO_POL[7:0]	00h	GPIOn Input Polarity 0 = Non-inverted
		(rw)		1 = Inverted
				GPIO_POL[7]: GPI8 polarity
				GPIO_POL[6]: GPI7 polarity
				GPIO POL[5]: Reserved
				GPIO_POL[4]: GPIO5 polarity
				GPIO_POL[3]: GPIO4 polarity
				GPIO_POL[2]: GPIO3 polarity
				GPIO_POL[1]: Reserved
				GPIO_POL[0]: GPIO1 polarity
R24 (18h)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
LIN12 Input PGA Volume	8	IPVU[0]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	LI12MUTE	1b	LIN12 PGA Mute 0 = Disable Mute 1 = Enable Mute
	6	LI12ZC	0b	LIN12 PGA Zero Cross Detector 0 = Change gain immediately
	5		0b	1 = Change gain on zero cross only Reserved - Do Not Change
	4:0	LIN12VOL	01011b	LIN12 Volume
		[4:0]		(See Table 6 for PGA volume range)
R25 (19h)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
LIN34 Input	8	IPVU[1]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update
PGA Volume				Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	LI34MUTE	1b	LIN34 PGA Mute
				0 = Disable Mute
				1 = Enable Mute
	6	LI34ZC	0b	LIN34 PGA Zero Cross Detector
				0 = Change gain immediately
				1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	5		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4:0	LIN34VOL [4:0]	01011b	LIN34 Volume (See Table 6 for PGA volume range)
R26 (1Ah)	15:9	[1.0]	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
RIN12 Input	8	IPVU[2]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update
PGA Volume			1077	Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	RI12MUTE	1b	RIN12 PGA Mute
				0 = Disable Mute
				1 = Enable Mute
	6	RI12ZC	0b	RIN12 PGA Zero Cross Detector
				0 = Change gain immediately
				1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	5		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4:0	RIN12VOL	01011b	RIN12 Volume
		[4:0]		(See Table 6 for PGA volume range)
R27 (1Bh)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
RIN34 Input PGA Volume	8	IPVU[3]	N/A	Input PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will cause all input PGA volumes to be updated simultaneously (LIN12, LIN34, RIN12 and RIN34)
	7	RI34MUTE	1b	RIN34 PGA Mute 0 = Disable Mute
				1 = Enable Mute
	6	RI34ZC	0b	RIN34 PGA Zero Cross Detector
				0 = Change gain immediately
				1 = Change gain on zero cross only
	5		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	4:0	RIN34VOL	01011b	RIN34 Volume
		[4:0]		(See Table 6 for PGA volume range)



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R28 (1Ch)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Left	8	OPVU[0]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update
Headphone Output				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
Volume	7	LOZC	0b	Left Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	LOUTVOL	00h	Left Headphone Output Volume
		[6:0]	(mute)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)
R29 (1Dh)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Right Headphone	8	OPVU[1]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update
Output				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.
Volume	7	ROZC	0b	Right Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable
				0 = Zero cross disabled
				1 = Zero cross enabled
	6:0	ROUTVOL	00h	Right Headphone Output Volume
		[6:0]	(mute)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)
R30 (1Eh)	15:7	_	000h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Line Output Volume	6	LONMUTE	1b	LON Line Output Mute
Volume				0 = Un-mute
	_	LODAUTE	41	1 = Mute
	5	LOPMUTE	1b	LOP Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute 1 = Mute
	4	LOATTN	0b	LOP Attenuation
	4	LOATTN	OD	0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
	3		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	2	RONMUTE	1b	RON Line Output Mute
	_	TOTAMOTE	15	0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	1	ROPMUTE	1b	ROP Line Output Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	0	ROATTN	0b	ROP Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
R31 (1Fh) OUT3 and	15:6		00000000 00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
OUT4 Volume	5	OUT3MUTE	1b	OUT3 Mute
				0 = Un-mute
				1 = Mute
	4	OUT3ATTN	0b	OUT3 Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
				1 = -6dB
	3:2		00b	Reserved
	1	OUT4MUTE	1b	OUT4 Mute
				0 = Un-mute
		OUTASTES	Ol-	1 = Mute
	0	OUT4ATTN	0b	OUT4 Attenuation
				0 = 0dB
D22 (20h)	15:0		00h	1 = -6dB
R32 (20h)	15:9	[00h	Reserved - Do Not Change



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION		
LOPGA Volume	8	OPVU[2]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL		
				and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.		
	7	LOPGAZC	0b	LOPGA Zero Cross Enable		
				0 = Zero cross disabled		
				1 = Zero cross enabled		
	6:0	LOPGAVOL	79h	LOPGA Volume		
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)		
R33 (21h)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
ROPGA	8	OPVU[3]	N/A	Output PGA Volume Update		
Volume				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LOPGA, ROPGA, LOUTVOL and ROUTVOL volumes simultaneously.		
	7	ROPGAZC	0b	ROPGA Zero Cross Enable		
				0 = Zero cross disabled		
				1 = Zero cross enabled		
	6:0	ROPGAVOL	79h	ROPGA Volume		
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(See Table 28 for output PGA volume control range)		
R34 (22h)	15:2	_	0000h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
Speaker Volume	1:0	SPKATTN	11b	Speaker Output Attenuation (SPKN and SPKP)		
Volume		[1:0]		00 = 0dB		
				01 = -6dB		
				10 = -12dB		
D25 (22h)	45.0		004	11 = mute		
R35 (23h)	15:9	CDMODE	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
Class D (1)	8	CDMODE	0b	Speaker Class D Mode Enable 0 = Class D mode		
				1 = Class AB mode		
	7:0		00000011			
	7.0		b	Reserved - Do Not Change		
R36 (24h) Class D (2)	15:0		0055h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
R37 (25h) Class D (3)	15:6		00000001 00b	Reserved - Do Not Change		
	5:3	DCGAIN	000b	DC Speaker Boost		
		[2:0]		000 = 1.00x boost (+0dB)		
				001 = 1.27x boost (+2.1dB)		
				010 = 1.40x boost (+2.9dB)		
				011 = 1.52x boost (+3.6dB)		
				100 = 1.67x boost (+4.5dB)		
				101 = 1.8x boost (+5.1dB)		
				110 to 111 = Reserved		
	2:0	ACGAIN	000b	AC Speaker Boost		
		[2:0]		000 = 1.00x boost (+0dB)		
				001 = 1.27x boost (+2.1dB)		
				010 = 1.40x boost (+2.9dB)		
				011 = 1.52x boost (+3.6dB)		
				100 = 1.67x boost (+4.5dB)		
				101 = 1.8x boost (+5.1dB)		
D00 (55)	45.0		201	110 to 111 = Reserved		
R38 (26h)	15:8	07/70	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
Class D (4)	7	SPKZC	0b	SPKPGA Zero Cross Enable		
				0 = Zero cross disabled		
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1 = Zero cross enabled		



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION				
	6:0	SPKVOL	79h	SPKPGA Volume				
		[6:0]	(0dB)	(see Table 28 for SPKPGA volume control range)				
R39 (27h)	15:4		000h	Reserved - Do Not Change				
Input Mixers	3:2	AINLMODE	00b	AINLMUX Input Source				
(1)		[1:0]		00 = INMIXL (Left Input Mixer)				
				01 = RXVOICE (RXP - RXN)				
				10 = DIFFINL (LIN12 PGA - LIN34 PGA)				
				11 = (Reserved)				
	1:0	AINRMODE	00b	AINRMUX Input Source				
		[1:0]		00 = INMIXR (Right Input Mixer)				
				01 = RXVOICE (RXP - RXN)				
				10 = DIFFINR (RIN12 PGA - RIN34 PGA)				
				11 = (Reserved)				
R40 (28h)	15:8		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change				
Input Mixers	7	LMP4	0b	LIN34 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select				
(2)				0 = LIN4 not connected to PGA				
				1 = LIN4 connected to PGA				
	6	LMN3	0b	LIN34 PGA Inverting Input Select				
				0 = LIN3 not connected to PGA				
				1 = LIN3 connected to PGA				
	5	LMP2	0b	LIN12 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select				
				0 = LIN2 not connected to PGA				
				1 = LIN2 connected to PGA				
	4	LMN1	0b	LIN12 PGA Inverting Input Select				
				0 = LIN1 not connected to PGA				
				1 = LIN1 connected to PGA				
	3	RMP4	0b	RIN34 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select				
				0 = RIN4 not connected to PGA				
				1 = RIN4 connected to PGA				
	2	RMN3	0b	RIN34 PGA Inverting Input Select				
				0 = RIN3 not connected to PGA				
				1 = RIN3 connected to PGA				
	1	RMP2	0b	RIN12 PGA Non-Inverting Input Select				
				0 = RIN2 not connected to PGA				
				1 = RIN2 connected to PGA				
	0	RMN1	0b	RIN12 PGA Inverting Input Select				
				0 = RIN1 not connected to PGA				
				1 = RIN1 connected to PGA				
R41 (29h)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change				
Input Mixers	8	L34MNB	0b	LIN34 PGA Output to INMIXL Mute				
(3)				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-Mute				
	7	L34MNBST	0b	LIN34 PGA Output to INMIXL Gain				
				0 = 0dB				
				1 = +30dB				
	6		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change				
	5	L12MNB	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to INMIXL Mute				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-Mute				
	4	L12MNBST	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to INMIXL Gain				
				0 = 0dB				
				1 = +30dB				
	3:0		0000b	Reserved - Do Not Change				



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION			
R42 (2Ah)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change			
Input Mixers	8	R34MNB	0b	RIN34 PGA Output to INMIXR Mute			
(4)				0 = Mute			
				1 = Un-Mute			
	7	R34MNBST	0b	RIN34 PGA Output to INMIXR Gain			
				0 = 0dB			
				1 = +30dB			
	6		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change			
	5	R12MNB	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to INMIXR Mute			
				0 = Mute			
				1 = Un-Mute			
	4	R12MNBST	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to INMIXR Gain			
				0 = 0dB			
				1 = +30dB			
	3:0		0000b	Reserved - Do Not Change			
R43 (2Bh)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change			
Input Mixers	8:6	LI2BVOL	000b	LIN2 Pin to INMIXL Gain and Mute			
(5)		[2:0]		000 = Mute			
				001 = -12dB			
				010 = -9dB			
				011 = -6dB			
				100 = -3dB			
				101 = 0dB			
				110 = +3dB			
				111 = +6dB			
	5:3	LR4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to AINLMUX Gain and Mute			
		[2:0]		000 = Mute			
				001 = -12dB			
				010 = -9dB 011 = -6dB			
				100 = -3dB			
				10030B 101 = 0dB			
				110 = +3dB			
				111 = +6dB			
	2:0	LL4BVOL	000b	LIN4/RXN Pin to INMIXL Gain and Mute			
	2.0	[2:0]	0000	000 = Mute			
		[2.0]		001 = -12dB			
				010 = -9dB			
				011 = -6dB			
				100 = -3dB			
				101 = 0dB			
				110 = +3dB			
				111 = +6dB			
R44 (2Ch)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change			
Input Mixers	8:6	RI2BVOL	000b	RIN2 Pin to INMIXR Gain and Mute			
(6)		[2:0]		000 = Mute			
		_		001 = -12dB			
				010 = -9dB			
				011 = -6dB			
				100 = -3dB			
				101 = 0dB			
1							
				110 = +3dB			



WM8959

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	5:3	RL4BVOL	000b	RXVOICE to AINRMUX Gain and Mute
		[2:0]		000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
	2:0	RR4BVOL	000b	RIN4/RXP Pin to INMIXR Gain and Mute
		[2:0]		000 = Mute
				001 = -12dB
				010 = -9dB
				011 = -6dB
				100 = -3dB
				101 = 0dB
				110 = +3dB
				111 = +6dB
R45 (2Dh)	15:8		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Output Mixers	7	LRBLO	0b	AINRMUX Output to LOMIX Mute
(1)				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	6	LLBLO	0b	AINLMUX Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	5	LRI3LO	0b	RIN3 to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	LLI3LO	0b	LIN3 to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	3	LR12LO	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
	_			1 = Un-mute
	2	LL12LO	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
	_			1 = Un-mute
	1	1510	0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	0	LDLO	0b	Left DAC to LOMIX Mute
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
D46 (2Fb)	15.0		006	Note: LDLO must be muted when LDSPK=1
R46 (2Eh)	15:8 7	DI DDO	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Output Mixers (2)	′	RLBRO	0b	AINLMUX Output to ROMIX Mute 0 = Mute
\-/				1 = Un-mute
	6	RRBRO	0b	AINRMUX Output to ROMIX
	0	ועוטועט	OD	0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	5	RLI3RO	0b	LIN3 to ROMIX Mute
	S S	KLISKU	UD	0 = Mute
				0 = Mute 1 = Un-mute
			<u> </u>	r – on-male



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION		
	4	RRI3RO	0b	RIN3 to ROMIX Mute		
				0 = Mute		
				1 = Un-mute		
	3	RL12RO	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Mute		
				0 = Mute		
				1 = Un-mute		
	2	RR12RO	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Mute		
				0 = Mute		
				1 = Un-mute		
	1		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change		
	0	RDRO	0b	Right DAC to ROMIX Mute		
				0 = Mute		
				1 = Un-mute		
D 47 (0EL)	45.0		001-	Note: RDRO must be muted when RDSPK=1		
R47 (2Fh)	15:9	111010101	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
Output Mixers (3)	8:6	LLI3LOVOL	000b	LIN3 Pin to LOMIX Volume		
(3)		[2:0]	0001	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	5:3	LR12LOVOL	000b	RIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Volume		
		[2:0]	0001	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	2:0	LL12LOVOL	000b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOMIX Volume		
D40 (20h)	45.0	[2:0]	00h	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
R48 (30h)	15:9	DDIOD OV (O)		Reserved - Do Not Change		
Output Mixers (4)	8:6	RRI3ROVOL	000b	RIN3 to ROMIX Volume		
(4)	5.0	[2:0]	0001	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	5:3	RL12ROVOL	000b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Volume		
	0.0	[2:0]	0001	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	2:0	RR12ROVOL	000b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROMIX Volume		
R49 (31h)	15:9	[2:0]	000h	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
Output Mixers	8:6	LRI3LOVOL	000h	Reserved - Do Not Change RIN3 to LOMIX Volume		
(5)	0.0	[2:0]	0000	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
(-)	5:3	LRBLOVOL	000b	AINRMUX Output to LOMIX Volume		
	0.0	[2:0]	0005	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	2:0	LLBLOVOL	000b	AINLMUX Output to LOMIX Volume		
	2.0	[2:0]	0005	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
R50 (32h)	15:9	[2.0]	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
Output Mixers	8:6	RLI3ROVOL	000b	LIN3 to ROMIX Volume		
(6)	0.0	[2:0]	0005	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	5:3	RLBROVOL	000b	AINLMUX Output to ROMIX Volume		
		[2:0]	0000	(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
	2:0	RRBROVOL	000b	AINRMUX Output to ROMIX Volume		
		[2:0]		(See Table 26 for Volume Range)		
R51 (33h)	15:9		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change		
OUT3 and	8:7	VSEL	11b	Analogue Bias Optimisation		
OUT4 Mixers		[1:0]		00 = Reserved		
		-		01 = Bias current optimized for AVDD=2.7V		
				1X = Lowest bias current, optimized for AVDD=3.3V		
	6		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change		
	5	LI4O3	0b	LIN4/RXN Pin to OUT3MIX		
				0 = Mute		
				1 = Un-mute		
	4	LPGAO3	0b	LOPGA to OUT3MIX		
				0 = Mute		
1	1	1	1	1 = Un-mute		



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION				
	3:2		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change				
	1	RI404	0b	RIN4/RXP Pin to OUT4MIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	0	RPGAO4	0b	ROPGA to OUT4MIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
R52 (34h)	15:7		000h	Reserved - Do Not Change				
Line Output	6	LLOPGALON	0b LOPGA to LONMIX					
Mixers (1)				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	5	LROPGALON	0b	ROPGA to LONMIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	4	LOPLON	0b	Inverted LOP Output to LONMIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	3		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change				
	2	LR12LOP	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to LOPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
-				1 = Un-mute				
	1	LL12LOP	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to LOPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
-				1 = Un-mute				
	0	LLOPGALOP	0b	LOPGA to LOPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
DE2 (25h)	15.7		000h	1 = Un-mute				
R53 (35h) Line Output	15:7 6	DDODGADON	000h 0b	Reserved - Do Not Change ROPGA to RONMIX				
Mixers (2)	6	RROPGARON	db	0 = Mute				
(=)				1 = Un-mute				
	5	RLOPGARON	0b	LOPGA to RONMIX				
	3	INEOI GARON	OB	0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	4	ROPRON	0b	Inverted ROP Output to RONMIX				
	7	KOTKOK		0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	3		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change				
	2	RL12ROP	0b	LIN12 PGA Output to ROPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	1	RR12ROP	0b	RIN12 PGA Output to ROPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	0	RROPGAROP	0b	ROPGA to ROPMIX				
				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
R54 (36h)	15:8		000h	Reserved - Do Not Change				
Speaker	7	LB2SPK	0b	AINLMUX Output to SPKMIX				
Output Mixer				0 = Mute				
				1 = Un-mute				
	6	RB2SPK	0b	1 = Un-mute AINRMUX Output to SPKMIX				
-	6	RB2SPK	0b					



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	5	LI2SPK	0b	LIN2 to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	4	RI2SPK	0b	RIN2 to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	3	LOPGASPK	0b	LOPGA to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	2	ROPGASPK	0b	ROPGA to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	1	LDSPK	0b	Left DAC to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
	_	BBOBK	Ol-	Note: LDSPK must be muted when LDLO=1
	0	RDSPK	0b	Right DAC to SPKMIX
				0 = Mute
				1 = Un-mute
DEE (071-)	45.4		00001-	Note: RDSPK must be muted when RDRO=1
R55 (37h)	15:1	VDOL	0000h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Additional Control	0	VROI	0b	VREF to Analogue Output Resistance (Disabled Outputs)
Control				0 = 20kΩ (Headphone) or 10kΩ (Line Out) from buffered VMID to output
				1 = 500Ω from buffered VMID to output
R56 (38h)	15:6		000h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Anti-Pop (1)	5	DIS_LLINE 0b		Discharges LOP and LON outputs via approx 500Ω resistor
Anti-1 op (1)	3	DIO_LLINE	OB	0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging LOP and LON
	4	DIS_RLINE	0b	Discharges ROP and RON outputs via approx 500Ω resistor
		BIO_INEINE	0.5	0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging ROP and RON
	3	DIS_OUT3	0b	Discharges OUT3 output via approx 500Ω resistor
				0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging OUT3
	2	DIS_OUT4	0b	Discharges OUT4 output via approx 500Ω resistor
		_		0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging OUT4
	1	DIS_LOUT	0b	Discharges LOUT output via approx 500Ω resistor
				0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging LOUT
	0	DIS_ROUT	0b	Discharges ROUT output via approx 500Ω resistor
				0 = Not active
				1 = Actively discharging ROUT
R57 (39h)	15:7		0000_000	Reserved - Do Not Change
Anti-Pop (2)			0_0b	
	6	SOFTST	0b	Enables VMID soft start
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	5:4	_	00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	3	BUFIOEN	0b	Enables the VGS / R current generator and the analogue input
				and output bias
				0 = Disabled
<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		1 = Enabled



WM8959

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	2	BUFDCOPEN	0b	Enables the VGS / R current generator
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	1	POBCTRL	0b	Selects the bias current source for output amplifiers and VMID buffer
				0 = VMID / R bias
				1 = VGS / R bias
	0	VMIDTOG	0b	Connects VMID to ground
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
R58 (3Ah)	15:8		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
Microphone Bias	7:6	MCDSCTH	00b	MICBIAS Short Circuit Current Detect Threshold
Dias		[1:0]		00 = 600uA
				01 = 120uA
				10 = 1800uA
				11 = 2400uA
				These values are for AVDD=3.3V and scale proportionally with AVDD.
	5:3	MDCTHR	000b	MICBIAS Current Detect Threshold
		[2:0]		000 = 200uA
				001 = 350uA
				010 = 500uA
				011 = 650uA
				100 = 800uA
				101 = 950uA
				110 = 1100uA 111 = 1200uA
				These values are for AVDD=3.3V and scale proportionally with
				AVDD.
	2	MCD	0b	MICBIAS Current and Short Circuit Detect Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	1		0b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	0	MBSEL	0b	Microphone Bias Voltage Control
				0 = 0.9 * AVDD
DE0 (2Dh)	45.0		00001	1 = 0.65 * AVDD
R59 (3Bh)	15:0		0000h	Reserved - Do Not Change
R60 (3Ch) PLL (1)	15:8 7	CDM	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
PLL (I)	1	SDM	0b	Enable PLL Integer Mode 0 = Integer mode
				1 = Fractional mode
	6	PRESCALE	0b	Divide MCLK by 2 at PLL input
	0	TREOGREE	l ob	0 = Divide by 1
				1 = Divide by 2
	5:4		00b	Reserved - Do Not Change
	3:0	PLLN	8h	Integer (N) part of PLL frequency ratio.
		[3:0]		Use values greater than 5 and less than 13.
R61 (3Dh)	15:8	-	00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
PLL (2)	7:0	PLLK	31h	Fractional (K) part of PLL frequency ratio
		[15:8]		(Most significant bits)
R62 (3Eh)	15:8		00h	Reserved - Do Not Change
PLL (3)	7:0	PLLK	26h	Fractional (K) part of PLL frequency ratio
		[7:0]		(Least significant bits)
R63 (3Fh) to	Reserve	ed		
R127 (7Fh)				



DIGITAL FILTER CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
DAC Normal Filter			•	•	•
Passband	+/- 0.03dB	0		0.454 fs	
	-6dB		0.5 fs		
Passband Ripple	0.454 fs			+/- 0.03	dB
Stopband		0.546 fs			
Stopband Attenuation	F > 0.546 fs	-50			dB
DAC Sloping Stopband Filter		•			
Passband	+/- 0.03dB	0		0.25 fs	
	+/- 1dB	0.25 fs		0.454 fs	
	-6dB		0.5 fs		
Passband Ripple	0.25 fs			+/- 0.03	dB
Stopband 1		0.546 fs		0.7 fs	
Stopband 1 Attenuation	f > 0.546 fs	-60			dB
Stopband 2		0.7 fs		1.4 fs	
Stopband 2 Attenuation	f > 0.7 fs	-85			dB
Stopband 3		1.4 fs			
Stopband 3 Attenuation	F > 1.4 fs	-55			dB

DAC FILTERS					
MODE GROUP DELAY					
Normal	18 / fs				
Sloping Stopband	18 / fs				



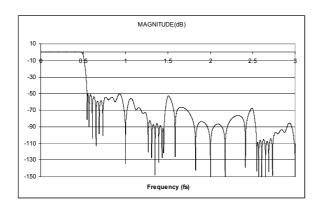
DAC FILTER RESPONSES

DAC STOPBAND ATTENUATION

The DAC digital filter type is selected by the DAC_SB_FILT register bit as shown in Table 82.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R10 (0Ah)	8	DAC_SB_FI	0b	Selects DAC filter characteristics
		LT		0 = Normal mode
				1 = Sloping stopband mode

Table 82 DAC Filter Selection



MAGNITUDE(dB)

0.04

0.035

0.025

0.02

0.015

0.005

0.005

0.015

0.005

Frequency (fs)

Figure 87 DAC Digital Filter Frequency Response (Normal Mode)

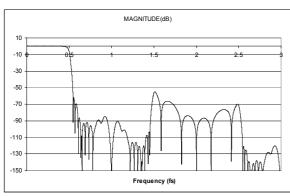


Figure 89 DAC Digital Filter Frequency Response (Sloping Stopband Mode)

Figure 88 DAC Digital Filter Ripple (Normal Mode)

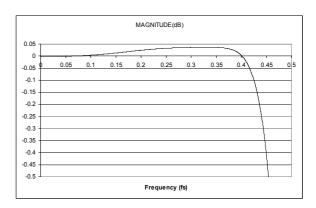
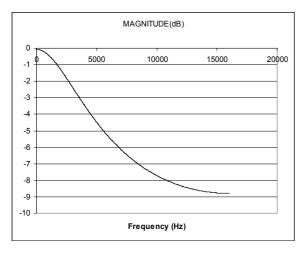


Figure 90 DAC Digital Filter Ripple (Sloping Stopband Mode)

DE-EMPHASIS FILTER RESPONSES



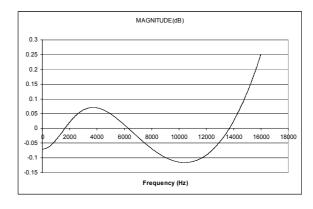


Figure 91 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (32kHz)

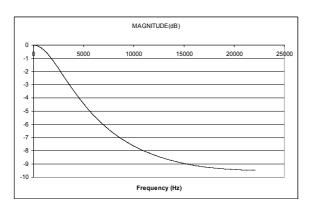


Figure 92 De-Emphasis Error (32kHz)

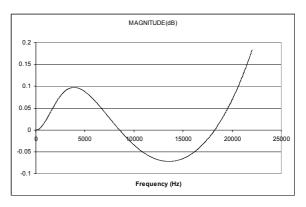


Figure 93 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (44.1kHz)

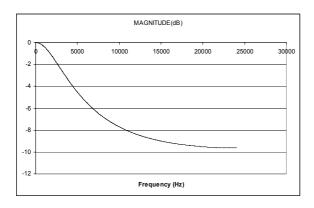


Figure 94 De-Emphasis Error (44.1kHz)

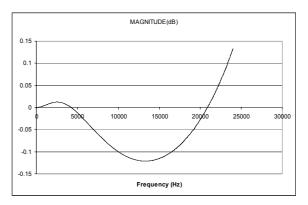


Figure 95 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (48kHz)

Figure 96 De-Emphasis Error (48kHz)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

SPEAKER SELECTION

For filterless operation, it is important to select a speaker with appropriate internal inductance. The internal inductance and the speaker's load resistance create a low-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of:

$$f_c = RL / 2\pi L$$

e.g. for an 8Ω speaker and required cut-off frequency of 20kHz, the speaker should be chosen to have an inductance of:

$$L = R_L / 2\pi f_c = 8\Omega / 2\pi * 20kHz = 64\mu H$$

 8Ω speakers typically have an inductance in the range $20\mu H$ to $100\mu H$. Care should be taken to ensure that the cut-off frequency of the speaker's internal filtering is low enough to prevent speaker damage. The class D outputs of the WM8959 operate at much higher frequencies than is recommended for most speakers, and the cut-off frequency of the filter should be low enough to protect the speaker.

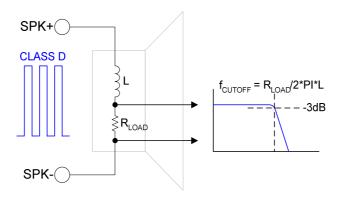
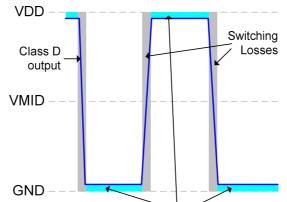


Figure 97 Speaker Equivalent Circuit

PCB LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

The efficiency of the speaker drivers is affected by the series resistance between the WM8959 and the speaker (e.g. inductor ESR) as shown in Figure 98. This resistance should be as low as possible to maximise efficiency.



Losses due to resistance between WM8959 and speaker (e.g. inductor ESR) This resistance must be minimised in order to maximise efficiency.

Figure 98 Speaker Connection Losses



The distance between the WM8959 and the speakers should be kept to a minimum to reduce series resistance, and also to reduce EMI. Further reductions in EMI can be achieved by additional passive filtering and/or shielding as shown in Figure 99. When additional passive filtering is used, low ESR components should be chosen to minimise series resistance between the WM8959 and the speaker, maximising efficiency.

LC passive filtering will usually be effective at reducing EMI at frequencies up to around 30MHz. To reduce emissions at higher frequencies, ferrite beads placed as close to the device as possible will be more effective.

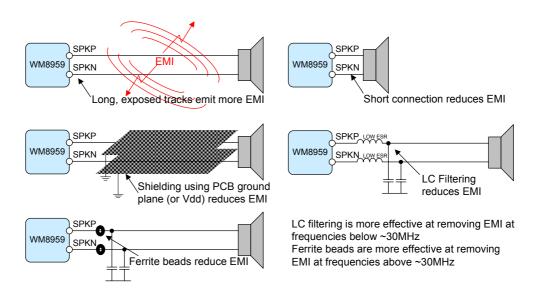
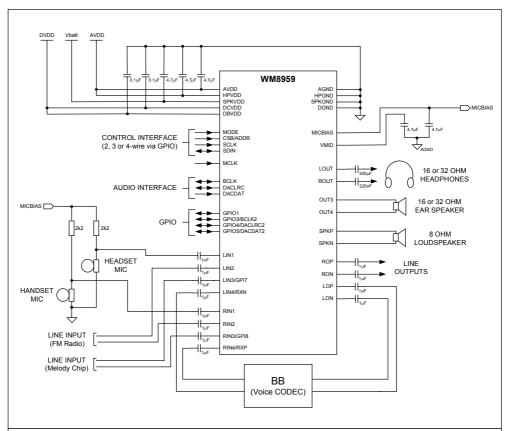


Figure 99 EMI Reduction Techniques

RECOMMENDED EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

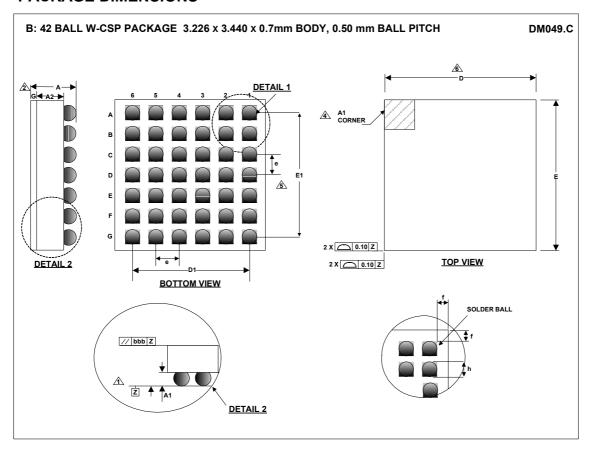


Notes:

- 1. Wolfson recommends using a single, common ground reference. Where this is not possible care should be taken to optimise split ground configuration for audio performance.
- Supply decoupling capacitors on DCVDD, DBVDD, SPKVDD, HPVDD and AVDD should be positioned as close to the WM8959 as possible. Values indicated are minimum requirements.
- 3. Capacitor types should be carefully chosen. Capacitors with very low ESR are recommended for optimum performance.

 4. The loudspeaker should be connected as close as possible to the WM8959. When this is not possible, filtering should be placed on the
- 5. The 2k2 MICBIAS resistors on each of the MIC inputs are typical values and will be suitable for many electret type microphones.
 However, it is recommended that engineers refer to individual microphone specifications prior to finalising the value of this component.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Symbols	Dimensions (mm)						
	MIN	NOM	MAX	NOTE			
Α	0.615	0.7	0.785				
A1	0.225	0.250	0.275				
A2	0.355	0.380	0.405				
D		3.226 BSC					
D1		2.500 BSC					
E		3.440 BSC					
E1		3.00 BSC					
е		0.50 BSC		5			
f	0.060 BSC						
g	0.035	0.070	0.105				
h		0.315 BSC					

- NOTES:

 1. PRIMARY DATUM -Z- AND SEATING PLANE ARE DEFINED BY THE SPHERICAL CROWNS OF THE SOLDER BALLS.

 2. THIS DIMENSION INCLUDES STAND-OFF HEIGHT 'A1' AND BACKSIDE COATING.

 3. AT CORNER IS IDENTIFIED BY INK/LASER MARK ON TOP PACKAGE.

 4. BILATERAL TOLERANCE ZONE IS APPLIED TO EACH SIDE OF THE PACKAGE BODY.

 5. 'e' REPRESENTS THE BASIC SOLDER BALL GRID PITCH.

 6. THIS DRAWING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

 7. FOLLOWS JEDEC DESIGN GUIDE MO-211-C.



IMPORTANT NOTICE

Wolfson Microelectronics plc ("Wolfson") products and services are sold subject to Wolfson's terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment supplied at the time of order acknowledgement.

Wolfson warrants performance of its products to the specifications in effect at the date of shipment. Wolfson reserves the right to make changes to its products and specifications or to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should therefore obtain the latest version of relevant information from Wolfson to verify that the information is current.

Testing and other quality control techniques are utilised to the extent Wolfson deems necessary to support its warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed unless required by law or regulation.

In order to minimise risks associated with customer applications, the customer must use adequate design and operating safeguards to minimise inherent or procedural hazards. Wolfson is not liable for applications assistance or customer product design. The customer is solely responsible for its selection and use of Wolfson products. Wolfson is not liable for such selection or use nor for use of any circuitry other than circuitry entirely embodied in a Wolfson product.

Wolfson's products are not intended for use in life support systems, appliances, nuclear systems or systems where malfunction can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. Any use of products by the customer for such purposes is at the customer's own risk.

Wolfson does not grant any licence (express or implied) under any patent right, copyright, mask work right or other intellectual property right of Wolfson covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which its products or services might be or are used. Any provision or publication of any third party's products or services does not constitute Wolfson's approval, licence, warranty or endorsement thereof. Any third party trade marks contained in this document belong to the respective third party owner.

Reproduction of information from Wolfson datasheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated copyright, proprietary and other notices (including this notice) and conditions. Wolfson is not liable for any unauthorised alteration of such information or for any reliance placed thereon.

Any representations made, warranties given, and/or liabilities accepted by any person which differ from those contained in this datasheet or in Wolfson's standard terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment are made, given and/or accepted at that person's own risk. Wolfson is not liable for any such representations, warranties or liabilities or for any reliance placed thereon by any person

ADDRESS

Wolfson Microelectronics plc

26 Westfield Road

Edinburgh

EH11 2QB

United Kingdom

Tel :: +44 (0)131 272 7000 Fax :: +44 (0)131 272 7001

Email :: sales@wolfsonmicro.com

